# Prins Albert Municipality



Budget/
Begroting
2016/17- 2018/19
Medium Term Revenue and
Expenditure Framework/
Medium Termyn Inkomste- en
Uitgaweraamwerk

## Contents

Contents 2	
Glossary 3	
PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET	5
Section 1 - Mayoral Report	5
Section 2 - Budget Related Resolutions	7
Section 3 - Executive Summary	8
Section 4 - Budget Tables	. 12
PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	. 13
Section 5 - Overview of annual budget process	. 13
Section 6 - Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP	. 15
Section 8 - Overview of budget-related policies	. 15
Section 9 - Overview of budget assumptions	. 17
Section 10 - Overview of budget funding	. 18
Section 11 - Expenditure on grant allocations and grant programs	. 19
Section 12 - Grants and allocations made by the Municipality	. 19
Section 13 - Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits 19	
Section 14- Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	. 20
Section 15 - Service Delivery and Budget Implementation plan	. 20
Section 16 - Contracts having future budgetary implications	. 20
Section 17 - Capital expenditure details	. 20
Section 18 - Legislative compliance status	. 20
Section 19 - Quality Certification by Municipal Manager	. 27
Annexure A – Budget Tables (A Schedule)	
Annexure B – Draft SDBIP	
Annexure C - Tariff Listing	

#### Glossary

**Adjustments budget** - Prescribed in Section 28 of the MFMA. The formal manner in which a municipality can revise its budget during the year.

**Budget** - The financial plan of the Municipality.

**Budget-related Policy** - Policy of a municipality affecting the budget or affected by the budget, such as the tariff policy, rates policy and credit control and debt collection policy.

**Capital expenditure** - Expenditure on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.

**Cash flow statement** -A statement showing when actual cash is to be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always correspond with budgeted expenditure frameworks. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality, it is regarded as expenditure in the month; even it is not paid within the same period.

**DORA - Distribution of Revenue Act.** Annual legislation containing the total allocations by national government to provincial and local governments.

**Equitable share** - A general allocation paid to municipalities. It is mainly aimed at rendering assistance with free basic services.

**Fruitless and wasteful expenditure** - Expenditure done in vain and that could have been avoided if reasonable care was exercised.

**GFS** - Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system making a type by type comparison between municipalities.

**Grants** - Money received from Provincial or National Government and other municipalities.

**GRAP** - Generally Recognised Accounting Policy. The new standard for municipal accounting.

**IDP** - Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality.

**KPI's** - Key Performance Indicators. Measurement of service outputs and/or outputs.

**MFMA** - The Municipal Financial Management Act - No. 53 of 2003. The main legislation applicable to municipal financial management.

MTREF - Medium term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A Medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budgetary allocations. Also includes details of the financial position of the preceding and current year.

**Nett Assets** -Nett assets are the residual interest in the assets of the entity after all its liabilities have been deducted. This means that the net assets of the municipality equal the "net welfare" of the municipality, after all assets had been sold/recovered and all liabilities had been paid. Transactions that do not fall under the description of Revenue or Expenditure, such as increase in the value of Property, Plant and Equipment, where no in- or outflow of resources occurs, are recorded under Nett Assets.

**Operational expenditure** - Expenditure on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality, such as salaries and wages.

**Property rates** - Local authority rates based on the assessed value of a property. In order to calculate the rates payable, the assessed value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

**SDBIP** - Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan consisting of quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

**Strategic Objectives** - The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted expenditure must contribute to the achievement of the strategic objectives.

**Unauthorised expenditure** - In general, expenditure without, or in excess of an approved budget.

Virement - A budget transfer.

Vote - One of the main segments of a budget.

### PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET

### Section 1 - Mayoral Report

In terms of section 16 (2) of the Municipal Financial Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), it is my privilege to table the 2016/17 to 2018/19 Medium term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) to Council.

As this budget constitutes the proposed financial plan for the next 3 years, it naturally impacts on the community as a whole and it is thus extremely important to consult the community in a bid to create awareness and to gain support for joint ownership and responsibility in managing the municipality's financial affairs. Consequently, a compulsory period of community liaison was followed before the final approval of this budget before the end of May 2016. Inputs and representations were considered after which consideration was given in line with Section 23 of the MFMA whether the draft budget needs to be revised and amended.

Council's strategic objectives of service delivery include the continuation of an acceptable level of services, as well as improvement in those areas still in need of development. It remains a priority of the council to contain service delivery within the affordability levels.

Strategic objectives were developed for each focus area that are specifically linked to the multi-year budgets and is given effect to in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The municipality has also ensured that there is a distinction between municipal functions and those of other spheres of government.

To achieve the above, a balancing act is required between the set objectives and available financial resources, while taking into consideration the effect of tariff adjustments on the community as a whole, and more particularly the needs of the poor and vulnerable.

In addition, like as in the rest of the country we have not escaped the downturn in the economy, which has had a considerable influence to not only disposable income levels in our area, but has further lowered the level of unemployment and growth prospects. The effects of continuously rising costs in inputs such as fuel and electricity amongst other with the resultant multiplier effect on our expenditure( outflow of cash) requirements, have culminated in increased costs to provide basic and community services, making the achievement of the service delivery objectives so much more difficult and a even greater challenge.

Taking all of the above into consideration, I submit to you the following estimated expenditure summarised as follows:

ТҮРЕ	2016/17 (000)	2017/2018 (000)	2018/19 (000)
Operating expenditure	64 590	84 773	76 801
Capital expenditure	8 701	11 266	10 420

The increases in tariffs and service charges, in the main are influenced by the following, but not limited to the items below, over which council has little or no control:

- Salary increases of around 7% excluding a further annual notch increase and other employee benefit increases such as housing subsidies, pension, medical aid contributions, etc. as determined at national bargaining level. The actual increases might be lower, but council decided to be prudent.
- The proposed increase of around 7.86% in Eskom's bulk purchase price for electricity.
- An increase of 10% in the bulk purchase price for water.
- Interest on capital costs to service the existing external loans.
- Compulsory statutory provisions for devaluation of assets, bad debt, and sufficient GRAP provision for post-employment medical contributions and long service awards.
- Service delivery challenges
- Repairs and maintenance
- The socio economic conditions and consumer profiles of communities

### **Section 2 - Budget Related Resolutions**

MTREF 2016/17 to 2018/19

The below-mentioned resolutions will be submitted to council for approval on 27 May 2016:

#### **RESOLUTION:**

- 1. That the annual operating budget of Prins Albert Municipality for the 2016/17 financial year; and the indicative two projected outer years, 2017/2018 and 2018/19, as contained in the annexures in Section 4, be approved.
- 2. That the annual capital budget of Prins Albert Municipality for the 2016/17 financial year; and the indicative two projected outer years, 2017/2018 and 2018/19, as contained in the annexures in Section 4, be approved.
- 3. That the supporting tables relating to the budget of Prins Albert Municipality for 2016/17 financial year; and the indicative two projected outer years, 2017/2018 and 2018/19, as contained in the annexures in Section 4, be approved.
- 4. Property tax rates indicated in Annexure A and C are approved for the 2016/17 budget year.
- 5. Tariffs, levies and other charges as per the tariff listing indicated in Annexure A and C are approved for the 2016/17 budget year.
- 6. Council notes and approve the reviewed and/or revised budget and related policies as set out in Section 8.
- 7. Council notes and approves measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source and for each vote in the budget as per the draft SDBIP included in Annexure B.

### **Section 3 - Executive Summary**

#### Introduction

The annual budget and capital budget of Prins Albert Municipality for the financial year 2016/17 and the 2 indicative outer years 2017/2018 and 2018/19 are hereby tabled as envisaged by the applicable legislation and regulations:

- MFMA (Act 56 of 2003)
- The Division of Revenue Act, and Provincial Budget announcements
- Budget & Reporting Regulations 393 of 2009
- Sections 215 & 216 of the Constitution
- The Municipal Systems Act No 32 of 2000 and Municipal Systems Amendment Act no 44 of 2003
- Councils budget related policies

### Proposed 3 year budget

The projected estimates for the MTREF are as follows: (R '000)

#### **OPERATING BUDGET**

Туре	2016/17 (R '000)	2016/2017 (R '000)	2018/19 (R '000)
Revenue	65 082	84 417	76 437
Expenditure	64 590	84 773	76 801
Capital transfers	8 212	11 628	10 790
Surplus	8 704	11 272	10 426

Tariff increases are inevitable given the cost of services and input costs, but more importantly to ensure that main services are cost reflective and that the main services are delivered on a sustainable basis as envisaged by the Constitution of SA and therefore the proposed main average tariff adjustments were modelled and calculated as follows:

Property tax rates 7%
Refuse removal 8%
Sewage 8%
Water units 8%

Electricity units 7.64% - awaiting final NERSA approval

Other Sundry Tariffs/Charges As per tariff listing

The municipality should have calculated the tariffs using the P3 tariff model, but that would have caused tariffs to increase by between 30% to 50% which given the socio economic profile of the customer base would have not been collectable.

The financial resources to fund the Operational Budget will and must consist of realistically anticipated revenue generated from property taxes, service charges and other income. We were however mindful of estimated headline inflation for 2016/17 of around 7%, forming the basis of the extensive income modelling exercise, having cognisance of the principles of economical services being cost reflective, trading services generating surpluses, the effect of escalating salary costs and bulk purchases. The latter amongst other, formed the basis of what was required to deliver sustainable services at appropriate levels to our communities, the financial requirements to service infrastructure assets balanced against realistic and affordable tariffs (anticipated revenue).

A further constraint on the already tight resource envelope is the ability of all consumers to pay for services rendered as the high unemployment rate and effects of slow economic growth are felt throughout the community of the Greater Prins Albert Area. The situation requires extraordinary effort from local government practitioners and politicians in guiding strategic decision-making and managing our limited resources smarter and investigating and expanding on other financial resources.

By strict enforcement and execution of the credit control policy, together with an understanding of the prevailing economic climate, Council aims to maintain payment rate of at least 90% to meet Council's financial and constitutional obligations.

The priorities identified during the IDP process can only be funded within the financial resource envelope and the affordability levels of our community.

The Municipality's budget must be viewed in the context of policy and financial priorities of the National, Provincial and district authorities. Basically, the government spheres are partners in fulfilling the service delivery challenges experienced in the Prins Albert Area. It is therefore critical that the other government spheres support the municipality by direct allocation of resources and subsidies to enable the municipality to maintain and achieve the long-term capital infrastructure needs of the community.

Whilst the MTREF 2015/16-2017/18 budget is cash backed, a lot of work and challenges remain to put the municipality on a path of financial sustainability. Whilst considerable effort was exercised to limit expenditure to the absolute essentials, it must be noted that further cuts in expenditure will affect the level and quality of service delivery.

The community should however prepare and plan for above inflation increases for at least sanitation and solid waste tariffs over at least the foreseeable future due to the fact that these services were rendered at a loss year-on year. We appreciate the tolerance and patience of our needy communities.

#### The National Context

South Africa has achieved considerable success in achieving macro-economic stability; but the economy is still struggling under the high levels of unemployment, poverty and growth of around 2%.

National Treasury issued budget circular number 72 in which they inform municipalities on the budget parameters within which municipalities must work when drafting their budgets.

While the South African economy is in a gradual recovery phase, the effects of the economic challenges(slow growth) experienced over the past three years still affects and continue to place pressure on the finances of the average consumer (levels of disposable income and savings). The multiplier effect of this pressure is that it typically results in greater difficulties for the municipality with regard to revenue collection, which directly affects not only the municipality's ability to deliver services, but also to budget accurately for such service delivery over the short to medium term

#### CONCLUSION

Although the operating budget reflects a surplus of R 8,704 million, it is critical to take cognisance of the fact that the main contributor to this positive position, is the government transfers emanating from and to capital renewal and represents an accounting entry only.

The capital grants income/receipts is the funding source to finance capital expenditure and it already forms part of the total capital expenditure finance resources.

### **Section 4 - Budget Tables**

The following budget tables can be found in Annexure A:

Table A1 - Budget Summary

Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flows

Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Table A9 - Asset Management

Table A10 - Basic service delivery measurement

Supporting Table SA1 -SA37

### PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

# Section 5 - Overview of annual budget process

#### **Budget process overview**

#### Political overview of the budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA stipulates that the Mayor should exercise general political guidance over the budgeting process and must direct the drafting of the budget.

## <u>Schedule of Key Deadlines in respect of the budget process [MFMA section 21(1)(b)]</u>

The Act provides that the formal budget process must commence with the tabling by the Mayor in Council by way of a schedule setting out the key budget deadlines. This was compiled and approved by Council at the end of August 2014.

## <u>Process followed to integrate the revision of the IDP and drafting of the budget</u>

The budgeting process was integrated with the IDP during the IDP revision mechanism. The outcome of the consultation upon the IDP revision is taken into consideration in the budgeting process.

#### Process for tabling of the budget before Council for consultation

A statutory period of consultation preceded the tabling of the budget before Council on 31 March 2015. Meetings with the local community shall be advertised in the local press after tabling of the draft budget.

The Executive Mayor shall consider the outcomes of these consultation meetings and a report in which the reactions are set out shall be tabled at the same meeting where the budget is to be tabled for final approval.

#### Process for approval of the budget

The budget must be approved by Council by 31 May.

## <u>Process</u> and media used to provide information on the budget to the community

All budget documentation, the MTREF, as well as tariffs and policies, shall be available at Council libraries and offices for perusal. It shall also be available on Council's website.

Advertisements informing the public about the availability of these documents and the schedules for the public hearings on the IDP and the Budget shall be published in all local papers and be put up at municipal offices and libraries.

#### **Budget process 2016/17**

The budget process in Prins Albert complies with the requirements of the MFMA.

A schedule of key deadlines was compiled for tabling before Council by the Mayor before the end of August 2015.

The proposed budget must be tabled before Council by the end of March 2016. This is followed by a period of consultation. After the consultation process, the Mayor needs to consider any representations and decide whether any amendments need to be made to the budget as envisaged by section 23 of the MFMA.

The final budget must be agreed upon by Council before the end of May 2016.

The Municipality's budget was once again drafted on a 3-year basis. It takes the National and Provincial 3-year allocations to the Municipality into account. It is therefore necessary to plan and budget on a 3-year basis in order to take account of resource restrictions as well as capacity restrictions in respect of service delivery. The MFMA requires that municipalities draft 3-year budgets to ensure more thorough financial planning and to make provision for seamless service delivery.

As was the case last year, however, both capital and operating revenue and expenditure figures in the outer years in the current uncertain economic climate are indicators of service needs and not actual figures.

The municipality shall set out measurable performance objectives to link the financial inputs of the budget with service delivery on the ground. This shall be done in the form of quarterly service targets and monthly financial targets contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). This must be agreed upon by the Mayor within 28 days after agreement on the final budget and forms the basis for the Municipality's monitoring and management tool during the next year.

# Section 6 - Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

See supporting table SA4 - 6 (Annexure A)

# Section 7 - Measurable performance objectives and indicators

See supporting table SA7 (Annexure A)

# Section 8 - Overview of budget-related policies

As per the budgeting and reporting regulations the municipality is required to have the following policies:

- (a) the tariffs policy which the municipality must adopt in terms of section 74 of the Municipal Systems Act;
- (b) the rates policy which the municipality must adopt in terms of section 3 of the Municipal Property Rates Act;
- (c) the credit control and debt collection policy which the municipality must adopt in terms of section 96 of the Municipal Systems Act;
- (d) the cash management and investment policy which the municipality must adopt in terms of section 13(2) of the Act;
- (e) a borrowing policy which must comply with Chapter 6 of the Act;
- (f) a funding and reserves policy;
- (g) a policy related to the long-term financial plan;
- (h) the supply chain management policy which the municipality is required to adopt in terms of section 111 of the Act;
- (i) any policies dealing with the management and disposal of assets;
- (j) any policies dealing with infrastructure investment and capital projects, including
  - (i) the policy governing the planning and approval of capital projects; and (*Included in asset management policy*)
  - (ii) the policy on developer contributions for property developments;
- (k) the indigents policy of the municipality;

- (l) any policies related to the provision of free basic services; (Included in tariff and indigent polices)
- (m) any policies related to budget implementation and monitoring including:
  - (i) a policy dealing with the shifting of funds within votes;
  - (ii) a policy dealing with the introduction of adjustments budgets;
  - (iii) policies dealing with unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure;
  - (iv) policies dealing with management and oversight; (i to iv included in the budget policy)
- (n) any policies related to managing electricity and water including:
  - (i) a policy related to the management of losses: and
- (ii) a policy to promote conservation and efficiency; (included in tariff policy)
- (o) any policies relating to personnel including policies on overtime, vacancies and temporary staff; (only recruitment policy overtime etc is governed by law and collective bargaining agreements)
- (p) any policies dealing with municipal entities, including: (The municipality does not have any entities

The policies were reviewed and tabled in council with the draft budget.

### Section 9 - Overview of budget assumptions

#### **Budget assumptions**

Budgets are drafted in uncertain conditions. In order to develop credible and responsive budgets, assumptions must be made about internal and external factors that may affect the budget. This Section offers a detailed summary of the assumptions used in drafting the budget.

#### **External Factors:**

There is no real growth in the municipal area, and the only growth in the number of households relate to the building of RDP housing and the servicing of erven for those on the housing backlog waiting list which does not add to the revenue or tax base.

Job opportunities are limited as a result of limited or no growth, and the National budget has identified job creation as a priority and suggested that municipal capital and maintenance projects should assist in this by implementing labour-intensive projects within municipality's financial resource envelope.

The inflationary indexes made available by National Treasury could not be used in all instances as the guiding factor for increases in the tariffs. The impact of increases in petroleum, water costs, personnel costs and electricity costs to the municipality should not be underestimated and cannot necessarily be controlled by the municipality.

#### Funding compliance

The budget will not be fully cash-backed if the current debtors' collection rate deteriorates and in this regard the worst case scenario was used in the preparation of the budget. The budget is still considered credible as various revenue enhancing strategies are currently being investigated and the municipality embarked on a process to source experts to attend to revenue losses in the 2015/16 financial year.

### Section 10 - Overview of budget funding

#### Funding of the Budget

Section 18(1) of the MFMA determines that an annual budget can only be funded from:

- Realistically expected revenue to be collected;
- Cash-backed accumulated funds of preceding years' surpluses not earmarked for other purposes; and
- Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in Section
   17

Compliance with this requirement effectively requires that Council 'balances' its budget by ensuring that the budgeted outflow balances with a combination of planned inflow.

#### A Credible Budget

A credible budget, among other things, is a budget, which:

- Only funds activities which are in line with the revised IDP and vice versa and which ensures that the IDP is realistically achievable while taking account of the financial restrictions of the municipality;
- Is achievable in respect of agreed service delivery and performance targets;
- Contains revenue and expenditure projections that are in line with current and previous audited performance outcomes and that are supported by documented evidence of future assumptions;
- Does not compromise the financial viability of the municipality (ensures that the financial position is contained within generally accepted prudent limits and that obligations can be met in the short, medium and long term); and
- Provides managers with suitable levels of delegation to enable them to fulfil their financial managerial responsibilities.

A budget sets out certain service delivery levels and accompanying financial implications. Consequently the community must realistically expect to receive these promised service levels and to understand the accompanying financial implications. High under spending due to under collection of revenue or poor planning is a clear example of a budget that is not credible and realistic.

Furthermore, budgets tabled as early as 90 days before the start of the budget year, must remain credible and fairly close to the final approved budget.

#### Taking up Loans

The MFMA stipulates the conditions within which municipalities may incur short or long term debt.

The Act stipulates that short term debt may be used to meet immediate cash flow needs, but that it must be fully repaid within the financial year in which it was incurred. Long term debt can only be incurred for capital expenditure or refinancing of existing long term debt. It is however the intention of this council to not take-up further loans in the next year due to the capacity of the municipality to service further capital debt.

# Section 11 - Expenditure on grant allocations and grant programs

See Supporting table SA18 (Annexure A)

# Section 12 - Grants and allocations made by the Municipality

Any allocations made to an external body must comply with the requirements of Section 67 of the MFMA. This provides that before any funds may be transferred to an external organisation, the Municipal Manager as accounting officer must be satisfied that the organisation or body has the capacity to fulfil the agreement and has sufficient financial management and other systems in place.

National Treasury further indicated in MFMA circular 51 that no discretionary funds may be appropriated in the budget seeing as such funds are not transparent during the consultation process.

# Section 13 - Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits

See Supporting Table SA22 and SA23 (Annexure A)

# Section 14- Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

See Supporting Table SA25-SA30 (Annexure A)

# Section 15 - Service Delivery and Budget Implementation plan

Refer Annexure B Draft Top Layer SDBIP

# Section 16 - Contracts having future budgetary implications

See supporting table SA33 (Annexure A)

### Section 17 - Capital expenditure details

See supporting table SA36 for detail capital budget.

## Section 18 - Legislative compliance status

#### Municipal Financial Management Act -No 56 of 2003

The MFMA took effect on 1 July 2004. The act modernises budget and financial management practices within the overall aim of maximising the capacity of municipalities to deliver services.

The MFMA covers all aspects of municipal finances, including budget, supply chain management and financial reporting.

The various sections of the Act are being phased in according to the designated financial management capacity of municipalities. Prins Albert municipality has been designated as a medium-capacity municipality.

The MFMA forms the basis of the municipal management reforms implemented by municipalities.

#### The MFMA and the budget

The following explains the budget process in terms of the requirements of the MFMA. It is based on National Treasury's manual on the MFMA.

#### The budget drafting process

The Mayor must direct the budget drafting process by means of a coordinated cycle of events commencing at least ten months before the start of each financial year.

#### Overview

The MFMA requires a Council to adopt a three-year capital and operating budget taking into account and aligning with the municipality's current and future development priorities and other finance-related policy (for example relating to the provision of free basic services).

These budgets must clearly set out the revenue per source and expenditure per vote over three years and must be accompanied by performance objectives for revenue and expenditure, a cash flow statement and any details on loans, municipal entities, service delivery agreements, grant allocations and details of employment costs.

The budget may only be funded from reasonable estimates of revenue and cash-backed surplus funds of the previous year and loans (the latter for capital items only).

#### Budget drafting time schedule

The first step in the budget drafting process is to develop a time schedule of all key deadlines relating to the budget and to revise the Municipality's IDP and budget-related policy.

The budget drafting time schedule is compiled by senior management and tabled by the mayor for adoption by Council by 31 August (ten months before the start of the next budget year).

#### Drafting of the budget and revision of the IDP and policy

The Mayor must co-ordinate the budget drafting process and the revision of Council's IDP and budget-related policy with the assistance of the municipal manager.

The Mayor must ensure that the IDP overview constitutes an integral part of the budgeting process and that any changes to strategic priorities as contained in the IDP document are based on realistic projections of revenue and expenditure. In developing the budget, management must take into account national and provincial budgets, the national fiscal and macroeconomic policy and other applicable agreements or Acts of Parliament. The Mayor must consult the relevant District Council and all other local municipalities in that district as well as the applicable provincial treasury and the national treasury in drafting the budget, and must upon request provide certain information to National Treasury and other government departments.

The drafting process should ideally take place between August and November in order that draft consolidated three-year budget proposals, IDP amendments and policy could be made available during December and January. This allows time in January, February and March for preliminary consultation and discussion of the draft budget.

#### Tabling of the draft budget

By 31 March, the mayor must submit the draft budget to Council for public release.

#### Publication of the draft budget

After submission to Council, the Municipal Manager must disclose the relevant budget documentation and submit it to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury and any other state department as required. At this stage, the local community must be invited to make representations on the contents of the budget.

#### Opportunity to comment on draft budget

After submission of the draft budget, Council must consider the opinions of the local community, National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury and other municipalities and state departments who submitted representations on the budget.

#### Opportunity for revision of draft budget

After considering all opinions and representations, Council must allow the Mayor the opportunity to react to the representations received and, if necessary, to revise the budget and submit amendments for Council's consideration.

After tabling of the draft budget at the end of March, the months of April and May must be used to accommodate public and government comments and make any revisions that may be necessary. This could assume the form of public hearings, Council debates, formal or informal delegations to National Treasury, provincial treasury and other municipalities, or any other consulting forums designed to address the priorities of interested parties.

#### Adoption of the annual budget

Thereafter, Council must consider the approval of the budget by 31 May and formally adopt the budget by 30 June. This offers Council a 30-day window period to review the budget several times before final approval.

Should a Council fail to approve its budget during the first meeting, the budget, or an amended copy thereof, must be reconsidered within seven days and so on until it is eventually approved - before 1 July.

As soon as the budget is approved, the Municipal Manager must place the budget on the municipality's website within five days.

#### **BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION**

#### <u>Implementation management - the Service Delivery and Budget</u> <u>Implementation Plan (SDBIP)</u>

The Municipal Manager must submit a draft SDBIP and draft annual performance agreement for all pertinent senior personnel to the Mayor for approval within fourteen days after approval of the budget (no later than 14 July).

A SDBIP is a detailed plan for implementation of the delivery of municipal services contemplated in the annual budget and should indicate monthly revenue and expenditure projections and quarterly service delivery targets and performance indicators.

The Mayor must approve the draft SDBIP within 28 days after approval of the annual budget (no later than 28 July).

This plan must then be monitored by the Mayor and it must be regularly reported on to Council.

#### Managing the implementation process

The municipal manager is responsible for implementing the budget and must take steps to ensure that all expenditure occurs according to the budget and that revenue and expenditure is properly monitored.

#### Deviation from budget estimates

In general, Council may only incur expenditure if it is in accordance with the budget, within the limits of the amounts appropriated for each budget vote - and in the case of capital expenditure, only if Council has approved the project.

Expenditure incurred outside these parameters may be regarded as unauthorised, or in some cases irregular and fruitless or wasteful. Unauthorised expenditure must be reported and could result in criminal prosecution.

#### Review of budget estimates - the adjustments budget

It may on occasion be necessary for Council to consider a revision of its original budget due to material and considerable changes in revenue collections, expenditure patterns, or forecasts thereof for the remaining part of the financial year.

In such cases, a municipality may adopt an adjustments budget drafted by the municipal manager, submitted to the Mayor for consideration and tabled before Council for adoption.

The adjustments budget must contain certain prescribed information, it may not result in further increases in rates and tariffs and it must contain relevant justifications and supporting material when it is approved by Council.

## Requirements of the MFMA in respect of the contents of annual budgets and supporting documentation

Section 17 of the MFMA stipulates that an annual budget must be in the prescribed format and sets out what is to be included in that format. In MFMA circular 48, National Treasury offers detailed guidance on the contents of budget documentation and the supporting schedules. Prins Albert Municipality has done its utmost to comply with the circular.

The table below shows how Prins Albert Municipality complies with the disclosure requirements of Section 17 of the MFMA.

Requirement	Disclosure in budget documentation
Schedule of reasonably expected revenue for the budget year from each source of revenue	SECTION 4 (Annexure A)
Schedule indicating expenditure appropriations for the budget year under the various votes of the Municipality	SECTION 4 (Annexure A)
Schedule setting out the indicative revenue per revenue source and projected expenditure per vote for the two financial years following on the Budget year	SECTION 4(Annexure A)
Draft resolutions -	Section 2
(i) approval of the budget of the Municipality	
(ii) instituting any municipal rates and fixing any municipal tariffs as may be required for the budget year and	
(iii) Approval of any other matters that may be prescribed.	
Measurable performance objectives for revenue for each source and for each budget vote, taking account of the Municipality's Integrated Development Plan.	Section 7
Proposed amendment to the Municipality's integrated development plan after the annual review of the IDP in terms of Section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act	
Any prescribed information on municipal entities under the exclusive or shared control of the Municipality	N.A.
Details of all prescribed new municipal entities that the Municipality wishes to establish or which the Municipality wishes to participate in	N.A.
Details of any proposed service delivery agreements, including material amendments to existing service delivery agreements	

Details of any proposed grants or allocations by the municipality to -	Section 12
(i) other municipalities (ii) any municipal entities and other external mechanisms that assist the municipality in performing its functions or powers (iii) any other state organs (iv) any organisations or bodies referred to in Section 67 (1) (bodies outside die Government)	
The proposed cost to the municipality for the budget year of the salaries, allowances and benefits of -	Section 13
(i) each political office-bearer of the Municipality (ii) councillors of the municipality (iii) the municipal manager, the chief financial officer, any senior manager of the municipality and any other official of the municipality with a remuneration package greater or equal to that of a senior manager	
The proposed cost in the budget year for a municipal entity under the exclusive or shared control of the Municipality for the salaries, allowances and benefits of -	N.A.
(I) each member of the entity's board and	
(ii) the chief executive officer and each senior manager of the entity	

#### Other Legislations

In addition to the MFMA, the following legislation also impacts on the Municipal budget;

The Division of Revenue Act, 2015 and Provincial Budget announcements

Three-year national allocation to local government is published annually according to municipality in the Distribution of Revenue Act. The Act imposes duties on municipalities additional to the requirements of the MFMA, specifically regarding reporting obligations.

Allocations to the Municipality from Provincial Government are announced in the Provincial budget and published.

Section 18 of the MFMA provides that annual budgets may only be funded from reasonably expected revenue to be collected. The provision in the budget for

allocation of National and Provincial government must include the allocations announced in the DORA or the applicable Provincial Gazette.

The Municipal Systems Act - No 32 of 2000 and Municipal Systems Amendment Act no 44 of 2003

One of the key objectives of the Municipal Systems Act is to ensure financially and economically viable communities. The requirements of the Act are closely linked with that of the MFMA. In particular, the following requirements must be considered in the budget process;

- Chapters 4 and 5 relate to community participation and the requirements for the Integrated Development Plan process.
- Performance management that links with the requirement for the budget to contain measurable performance indicators and quarterly performance targets in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.
- Chapter 8 relates to the requirements of producing a tariff policy.

# Section 19 - Quality Certification by Municipal Manager

I, H F W Mettler, Municipal Manager of Prins Albert Municipality, hereby declares that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been drafted in accordance with the Municipal Financial Management Act and the regulations issued under this act, and that the annual budget and supporting documentation are aligned with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Municipal Manager

Signature ......

Date: 27 May 2016



WC052 Prince Albert - Table A1 Budget Summary

WC052 Prince Albert - Table A1 Budget Su	mmary	-						1		
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ar 2015/16		2016/17 Medium	Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates	1 967	2 129	2 462	2 721	2 681	2 681	2 681	2 913	3 117	3 335
Service charges	13 185	13 876	17 541	18 798	18 107	18 107	18 107	19 982	22 255	24 073
Investment revenue	366 15 924	542 30 061	812 40 954	500 21 250	1 310 42 160	1 310 42 160	1 310 42 160	715 30 581	460 48 364	460 38 084
Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue	2 508	14 293	8 837	10 512	9 431	9 431	9 431	10 890	10 220	10 485
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	33 949	60 901	70 607	53 782	73 689	73 689	73 689	65 082	84 417	76 437
Employee costs	11 028	10 910	11 858	14 248	13 738	13 738	13 738	15 645	16 823	18 081
Remuneration of councillors	2 184	2 309	2 411	2 582	2 582	2 582	2 582	2 865	2 915	3 090
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 693	6 048	1 744	1 895	1 895	1 895	1 895	2 080	2 080	2 080
Finance charges	343	491	562	300	570	570	570	450	471	493
Materials and bulk purchases	8 095	7 657	6 634	9 581	9 471	9 471	9 471	9 575	10 973	12 069
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Other expenditure	16 176	39 104	46 322	25 172	31 270	31 270	31 270	33 975	51 512	40 989
Total Expenditure	39 518	66 519	69 531	53 779	59 527	59 527	59 527	64 590	84 773	76 801
Surplus/(Deficit)	(5 569)	(5 618)	1 076	3	14 162	14 162	14 162	492	(356)	(364)
Transfers recognised - capital	7 741	18 731	12 008	10 293	12 730	12 730	12 730	8 212	11 628	10 790
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	_	-	-	-	9 500	9 500	9 500	_	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2 172	13 112	13 083	10 296	36 392	36 392	36 392	8 704	11 272	10 426
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 172	13 112	13 083	10 296	36 392	36 392	36 392	8 704	11 272	10 426
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	8 358	20 405	12 567	10 293	36 389	36 389	36 389	8 701	11 266	10 420
Transfers recognised - capital	7 741	20 245	12 346	10 293	26 588	26 588	26 588	7 951	11 266	10 420
Public contributions & donations	_	_	_	_	9 500	9 500	9 500	450	_	_
Borrowing	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Internally generated funds	617	160	221	_	302	302	302	300	_	_
Total sources of capital funds	8 358	20 405	12 567	10 293	36 389	36 389	36 389	8 701	11 266	10 420
Financial position										
Total current assets	6 363	14 999	16 163	5 187	16 111	16 111	16 111	15 942	22 862	26 112
Total non current assets	75 362	89 745	101 783	116 779	141 736	141 736	141 736	149 596	155 057	163 420
Total current liabilities	9 177	17 955	12 446	3 516	12 176	12 176	12 176	14 064	14 232	14 411
Total non current liabilities	4 715	6 938	12 564	6 719	16 344	16 344	16 344	13 444	14 385	15 392
Community wealth/Equity	67 832	79 851	92 935	111 731	129 327	129 327	129 327	138 030	149 302	159 729
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	7 762	27 706	15 674	12 481	29 220	29 220	29 220	10 580	17 839	13 298
Net cash from (used) investing	(8 773)	(20 391)	(13 890)	(10 293)	(36 389)	(36 389)	(36 389)	(8 701)	(11 266)	(10 420)
Net cash from (used) financing	8	(54)	2	- 0.750	-	-	-	(87)	1	1
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	2 493	9 755	11 540	2 753	9 205	9 205	9 205	10 996	17 570	20 450
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation	2 493	0.755	11 540	0.750	0.005	9 205	0.005	40.000	47 570	20.450
Cash and investments available Application of cash and investments	(1 322)	9 755 13 502	11 540 6 602	2 753 424	9 205 7 211	7 211	9 205 7 211	10 996 6 446	17 570 5 796	20 450 5 385
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	3 815	(3 748)	4 938	2 329	1 993	1 993	1 993	4 550	11 774	15 064
	3013	(0+10)	7 300	2 020	. 555	, 555	1 555	7 000		10 004
Asset management Asset register summary (WDV)	75 362	89 589	100 347	116 779	141 736	141 736	148 060	148 060	153 979	160 742
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 693	6 048	1744	1 895	1 895	1 895	2 080	2 080	2 080	2 080
Renewal of Existing Assets	8 358	0 040	2 525	200	739	739	739	300	2 212	2 000
Repairs and Maintenance	701	835	1 174	1 190	1 512	1 512	1 512	1 512	1 463	1 552
'	701	000	1 1/4	1 130	1 312	1 312	1 712	1 312	1 703	1 002
Free services	4.050	0.400	0.450	2.000	2.000	2.000	0.540	0.540	0.750	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	1 958	2 126	2 452	3 099	3 099	3 099	3 513	3 513	3 759	570
Revenue cost of free services provided	2 638	2 898	2 904	3 601	3 432	3 432	17 242	17 242	19 207	20 633
Households below minimum service level Water:		_					_			
vvater: Sanitation/sewerage:		-	-		-	-	_		_	_
Energy:	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse:	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

WC052 Prince Albert - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

WC052 Prince Albert - Table A2 Budgete	d Finan	cial Performar	nce (revenue	and expendit	ure by standa	rd classificati	on)			
Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	irrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		20 714	44 010	50 265	23 551	59 231	59 231	35 611	53 736	41 700
Executive and council		1 968	1 825	1 866	2 273	2 273	2 273	2 718	2 718	2 718
Budget and treasury office		17 754	41 167	47 482	20 293	55 960	55 960	31 876	49 995	37 952
Corporate services		992	1 018	917	985	998	998	1 017	1 023	1 030
Community and public safety		3 221	14 572	6 298	11 972	6 802	6 802	7 438	8 349	8 461
Community and social services		1 726	1 203	1 894	2 259	2 259	2 259	2 186	2 196	2 207
Sport and recreation		282	283	283	283	283	283	283	282	282
Public safety		1 212	13 087	4 122	9 430	4 260	4 260	4 970	5 871	5 972
Housing		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Health		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Economic and environmental services		1 006	1 024	1 673	2 022	2 048	2 048	2 027	2 027	2 027
Planning and development		200	200	200	300	300	300	300	300	300
Road transport		806	824	1 473	1 722	1 748	1 748	1 727	1 727	1 727
Environmental protection		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Trading services		16 750	20 025	24 378	26 530	27 839	27 839	28 218	31 933	35 039
Electricity		9 624	11 256	13 642	15 853	15 146	15 146	16 879	19 553	21 681
Water		3 449	3 634	4 521	4 290	6 190	6 190	4 859	5 575	6 199
Waste water management		2 258	3 138	3 913	3 981	4 097	4 097	4 036	4 238	4 457
Waste management		1 419	1 998	2 303	2 406	2 406	2 406	2 444	2 567	2 702
Other	4	-	-	_		_		_	_	_
Total Revenue - Standard	2	41 690	79 632	82 614	64 074	95 919	95 919	73 294	96 045	87 227
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		16 465	32 491	39 448	19 241	28 406	28 406	31 067	48 874	38 572
Executive and council		4 532	4 622	4 985	5 344	5 414	5 414	5 896	5 931	6 254
Budget and treasury office		8 423	24 687	30 977	10 270	19 269	19 269	21 027	38 540	27 642
Corporate services		3 511	3 182	3 487	3 627	3 723	3 723	4 144	4 404	4 676
Community and public safety		3 256	14 658	6 640	11 541	7 775	7 775	9 046	9 299	9 697
Community and social services		1 623	1 272	2 007	2 679	2 466	2 466	2 912	3 037	3 247
Sport and recreation		261	378	321	535	474	474	991	797	855
Public safety		1 372	13 008	4 312	8 327	4 834	4 834	5 143	5 465	5 595
Housing		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Economic and environmental services		3 097	2 955	3 515	4 180	4 579	4 579	4 004	4 241	4 493
Planning and development		299	432	382	467	447	447	499	532	564
Road transport		2 799	2 523	3 132	3 713	4 132	4 132	3 505	3 709	3 929
Environmental protection		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		16 699	16 414	19 927	18 817	18 767	18 767	20 473	22 358	24 038
Electricity		10 469	11 085	9 256	12 890	12 872	12 872	13 476	15 042	16 446
Water		2 393	1 420	2 549	1 690	1 720	1 720	2 495	2 611	2 692
Waste water management		2 155	2 192	2 003	2 574	2 453	2 453	2 666	2 783	2 888
Waste management		1 683	1 717	6 119	1 662	1 722	1 722	1 836	1 922	2 011
Other	4	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	39 518	66 519	69 531	53 779	59 527	59 527	64 590	84 773	76 801
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	2 172	13 112	13 083	10 296	36 392	36 392	8 704	11 272	10 426
ourprass (Denote not the year		2 112	13 112	13 003	10 230	JU JJZ	30 332	0 / 04	11212	10 420

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cı	ırrent Year 2015/1	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
evenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		20 714	44 010	50 265	23 551	59 231	59 231	35 611	53 736	41 700
Executive and council		1 968	1 825	1 866	2 273	2 273	2 273	2 718	2 718	2 718
Mayor and Council		1 518	1 375	1 416	1 623	1 623	1 623	2 068	2 068	2 068
Municipal Manager		450	450	450	650	650	650	650	650	650
Budget and treasury office		17 754	41 167	47 482	20 293	55 960	55 960	31 876	49 995	37 952
Corporate services		992	1 018	917	985	998	998	1 017	1 023	1 030
Human Resources		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Information Technology		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Property Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Admin		992	1 018	917	985	998	998	1 017	1 023	1 030
Community and public safety		3 221	14 572	6 298	11 972	6 802	6 802	7 438	8 349	8 461
Community and social services		1 726	1 203	1 894	2 259	2 259	2 259	2 186	2 196	2 207
										1 430
Libraries and Archives		730	841	1 127	1 301	1 301	1 301	1 430	1 430	
Museums & Art Galleries etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		9	11	13	14	14	14	20	22	24
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Other Social		988	350	754	944	944	944	736	744	753
Sport and recreation		282	283	283	283	283	283	283	282	282
Public safety		1 212	13 087	4 122	9 430	4 260	4 260	4 970	5 871	5 972
Police		1 212	13 087	4 093	9 420	4 250	4 250	4 960	5 860	5 960
Fire			-	- 000		- 200	. 250		- 0 000	-
		_	_	29	10	10	10	10	11	12
Civil Defence		_				-	10			
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 006	1 024	1 673	2 022	2 048	2 048	2 027	2 027	2 027
Planning and development		200	200	200	300	300	300	300	300	300
Economic Development/Planning		200	200	200	300	300	300	300	300	300
Town Planning/Building enforcement		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licensing & Regulation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Road transport		806	824	1 473	1 722	1 748	1 748	1 727	1 727	1 727
•		806	824	1 473	1722	1748	1 748	1 727	1 727	1 727
Roads		000	024		1122	1 740	1 740	1121	1121	
Public Buses		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Parking Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		16 750	20 025	24 378	26 530	27 839	27 839	28 218	31 933	35 039
Electricity		9 624	11 256	13 642	15 853	15 146	15 146	16 879	19 553	21 681
Electricity Distribution		9 624	11 256	13 642	15 853	15 146	15 146	16 879	19 553	21 681
Electricity Distribution  Electricity Generation		3 024	11 200	10 0-2	13 033	15 140	13 140	10 07 9	15 555	21001
•		2.440	2 62 4	4 504	4 202	6.400	0.400	4.050	E 575	
Water		3 449	3 634	4 521	4 290	6 190	6 190	4 859	5 575	6 199
Water Distribution		3 449	3 634	4 521	4 290	6 190	6 190	4 859	5 575	6 199
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Waste water management		2 258	3 138	3 913	3 981	4 097	4 097	4 036	4 238	4 457
Sewerage		2 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	3 138	3 913	3 981	4 097	4 097	4 036	4 238	4 457
Waste management		1 419	1 998	2 303	2 406	2 406	2 406	2 444	2 567	2 702
Solid Waste		1 419	1 998	2 303	2 406	2 406	2 406	2 444	2 567	2 702
Other		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	2 307	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	_	-			_	-
•										
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manhata	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets otal Revenue - Standard	2	41 690	79 632	82 614	64 074	95 919	95 919	73 294	96 045	87 227

Expenditure - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		16 465	32 491	39 448	19 241	28 406	28 406	31 067	48 874	38 572
Executive and council		4 532	4 622	4 985	5 344	5 414	5 414	5 896	5 931	6 254
Mayor and Council		3 087	3 190	3 381	3 691	3 741	3 741	3 918	4 027	4 215
Municipal Manager		1 445	1 432	1 604	1 652	1 672	1 672	1 978	1 904	2 039
Budget and treasury office		8 423	24 687	30 977	10 270	19 269	19 269	21 027	38 540	27 642
Corporate services		3 511	3 182	3 487	3 627	3 723	3 723	4 144	4 404	4 676
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Information Technology		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Property Services		-	-		-			_	-	-
Other Admin		3 511	3 182	3 487	3 627	3 723	3 723	4 144	4 404	4 676
Community and public safety		3 256	14 658	6 640	11 541	7 775	7 775	9 046	9 299	9 697
Community and social services		1 623	1 272	2 007	2 679	2 466	2 466	2 912	3 037	3 247
Libraries and Archives		921	876 6	1 147 5	1 350 14	1 228 14	1 228 14	1 430 25	1 473 20	1 569 20
Museums & Art Galleries etc		-		5	14	14	14			20
Community halls and Facilities		31	_	_	5	5	5	75	57	60
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		-			-	5	_		37	60
Child Care			_		_	_	_		_	_
Aged Care		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Community Other Social		672	390	854	1 310	1 220	1 220	1 383	1 487	1 598
Sport and recreation		261	378	321	535	474	474	991	797	855
Public safety	-	1 372	13 008	4 312	8 327	4 8 3 4	4 834	5 143	5 465	5 595
Police		1 319	1 231	4 001	7 976	4 473	4 473	4 732	5 024	5 121
Fire		-	1231	4 00 1	- 1 310	4473	- 4473	4 732	J 024 _	J 121
Civil Defence		54	11 777	311	351	361	361	410	441	475
Street Lighting		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Clinics		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Ambulance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		3 097	2 955	3 515	4 180	4 579	4 579	4 004	4 241	4 493
Planning and development	F	299	432	382	467	447	447	499	532	564
Economic Development/Planning		299	432	382	467	447	447	499	532	564
Town Planning/Building enforcement		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licensing & Regulation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Road transport		2 799	2 523	3 132	3 713	4 132	4 132	3 505	3 709	3 929
Roads		2 799	2 523	3 132	3 713	4 132	4 132	3 505	3 709	3 929
Public Buses		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Parking Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		16 699	16 414	19 927	18 817	18 767	18 767	20 473	22 358	24 038
Electricity		10 469	11 085	9 256	12 890	12 872	12 872	13 476	15 042	16 446
Electricity Distribution		10 469	11 085	9 256	12 890	12 872	12 872	13 476	15 042	16 446
Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		2 393	1 420	2 549	1 690	1 720	1 720	2 495	2 611	2 692
Water Distribution		2 393	1 420	2 549	1 690	1 720	1 720	2 495	2 611	2 692
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		2 155	2 192	2 003	2 574	2 453	2 453	2 666	2 783	2 888
Sewerage		2 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	- 0.450	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	2 192	2 003	2 574	2 453	2 453	2 666	2 783	2 888
Waste management		1 683	1 717	6 119	1 662	1 722	1 722	1 836	1 922	2 011
Solid Waste		1 683	1 717	6 119	1 662	1 722	1 722	1 836	1 922	2 011
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	39 518	66 519	69 531	53 779	59 527	59 527	64 590	84 773	76 801
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	2 172	13 112	13 083	10 296	36 392	36 392	8 704	11 272	10 426

WC052 Prince Albert - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14 2014/15   Current Year 2015/16			12/13 2013/14 2014/15 Current Year 2015/16 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		& Expenditure		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		1 968	1 825	1 866	2 273	2 273	2 273	2 718	2 718	2 718
Vote 2 - Director Finance		17 754	41 167	47 482	20 293	55 960	55 960	31 876	49 995	37 952
Vote 3 - Director Corporate		1 192	1 218	1 117	1 285	1 298	1 298	1 317	1 323	1 330
Vote 4 - Director Community		3 221	14 572	6 298	11 972	6 802	6 802	7 438	8 349	8 461
Vote 5 - Director Technical Services		17 556	20 850	25 851	28 252	29 587	29 587	29 945	33 660	36 766
Total Revenue by Vote	2	41 690	79 632	82 614	64 074	95 919	95 919	73 294	96 045	87 227
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		4 532	4 622	4 985	5 343	5 413	5 413	5 895	5 929	6 253
Vote 2 - Director Finance		8 423	24 687	30 977	10 270	19 269	19 269	21 027	38 540	27 642
Vote 3 - Director Corporate		3 810	3 614	3 869	4 095	4 170	4 170	4 643	4 936	5 239
Vote 4 - Director Community		3 256	14 658	6 640	11 542	7 776	7 776	9 047	9 301	9 699
Vote 5 - Director Technical Services		19 498	18 937	23 060	22 530	22 899	22 899	23 978	26 067	27 968
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	39 518	66 519	69 531	53 779	59 527	59 527	64 590	84 773	76 801
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	2 172	13 112	13 083	10 296	36 392	36 392	8 704	11 272	10 426

WC052 Prince Albert - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote).

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	ırrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		1 968	1 825	1 866	2 273	2 273	2 273	2 718	2 718	2 718
1.1 - Municipal Manager		450	450	450	650	650	650	650	650	650
1.2 - Council General Expenses		1 518	1 375	1 416	1 623	1 623	1 623	2 068	2 068	2 068
Vote 2 - Director Finance		17 754	41 167	47 482	20 293	55 960	55 960	31 876	49 995	37 952
2.1 - Financial Services		3 301	2 820	5 027	2 608	6 318	6 318	6 544	4 569	4 569
2.2 - Property Rates		1 967	2 129	2 462	2 721	2 681	2 681	2 913	3 117	3 335
2.3 - Grants and Subsidies		12 486	36 218	39 993	14 964	46 961	46 961	22 419	42 309	30 047
Vote 3 - Director Corporate		1 192	1 218	1 117	1 285	1 298	1 298	1 317	1 323	1 330
3.1 - Corporate Services		661	687	917	985	998	998	1 017	1 023	1 030
3.2 - Strategic Services		331	331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - IDP		200	200	200	300	300	300	300	300	300
3.4 - Environmental Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Director Community		3 221	14 572	6 298	11 972	6 802	6 802	7 438	8 349	8 461
4.1 - Social Services		750	174	281	481	481	481	481	481	481
4.2 - Graveyard		9	11	13	14	14	14	20	22	24
4.3 - Library		730	841	1 127	1 301	1 301	1 301	1 430	1 430	1 430
4.4 - Community Development Workers		108	-	70	72	72	72	75	75	75
4.5 - Gallery		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Thusong service centre		130	176	403	391	391	391	180	188	197
4.7 - Civil Defence		-	-	29	10	10	10	10	11	12
4.8 - Licences and Traffic		1 212	13 087	4 093	9 420	4 250	4 250	4 960	5 860	5 960
4.9 - Sport and Recreation		282	283	283	283	283	283	283	282	282
Vote 5 - Director Technical Services		17 556	20 850	25 851	28 252	29 587	29 587	29 945	33 660	36 766
5.1 - Refuse		1 419	1 998	2 303	2 406	2 406	2 406	2 444	2 567	2 702
5.2 - Sewerage		2 258	3 138	3 913	3 981	4 097	4 097	4 036	4 238	4 457
5.3 - Public Works		806	824	1 473	1 722	1 748	1 748	1 727	1 727	1 727
5.4 - Water Services		3 449	3 634	4 521	4 290	6 190	6 190	4 859	5 575	6 199
5.5 - Electricity Services		9 624	11 256	13 642	15 853	15 146	15 146	16 879	19 553	21 681
Total Revenue by Vote	2	41 690	79 632	82 614	64 074	95 919	95 919	73 294	96 045	87 227

WC052 Prince Albert - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote).

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cı	urrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		4 532	4 622	4 985	5 343	5 413	5 413	5 895	5 929	6 253
1.1 - Municipal Manager		1 445	1 432	1 604	1 651	1 671	1 671	1 977	1 903	2 038
1.2 - Council General Expenses		3 087	3 190	3 381	3 691	3 741	3 741	3 918	4 027	4 215
Vote 2 - Director Finance		8 423	24 687	30 977	10 270	19 269	19 269	21 027	38 540	27 642
2.1 - Financial Services		3 519	9 238	5 855	5 748	7 986	7 986	7 630	8 923	9 462
2.2 - Property Rates		241	56	(317)	100	100	100	150	26	150
2.3 - Grants and Subsidies		4 662	15 393	25 438	4 421	11 183	11 183	13 248	29 591	18 030
Vote 3 - Director Corporate		3 810	3 614	3 869	4 095	4 170	4 170	4 643	4 936	5 239
3.1 - Corporate Services		2 647	2 522	3 487	3 627	3 723	3 723	4 144	4 404	4 676
3.2 - Strategic Services		863	660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - IDP		299	432	382	467	447	447	499	532	564
3.4 - Environmental Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Director Community		3 256	14 658	6 640	11 542	7 776	7 776	9 047	9 301	9 699
4.1 - Social Services		578	180	597	848	776	776	939	1 006	1 077
4.2 - Graveyard		31	-	-	5	5	5	75	57	60
4.3 - Library		921	876	1 147	1 350	1 228	1 228	1 430	1 473	1 569
4.4 - Community Development Workers		94	117	74	71	72	72	75	75	75
4.5 - Gallery		-	6	5	14	14	14	25	20	20
4.6 - Thusong service centre		-	93	183	392	374	374	370	407	448
4.7 - Civil Defence		54	276	311	351	361	361	410	441	475
4.8 - Licences and Traffic		1 319	12 732	4 001	7 976	4 473	4 473	4 732	5 024	5 121
4.9 - Sport and Recreation		261	378	321	535	474	474	991	797	855
Vote 5 - Director Technical Services		19 498	18 937	23 060	22 530	22 899	22 899	23 978	26 067	27 968
5.1 - Refuse		1 683	1 717	6 119	1 662	1 722	1 722	1 836	1 922	2 011
5.2 - Sewerage		2 155	2 192	2 003	2 574	2 453	2 453	2 666	2 783	2 888
5.3 - Public Works		2 799	2 523	3 132	3 713	4 132	4 132	3 505	3 709	3 929
5.4 - Water Services		2 674	1 530	2 616	1 690	1 790	1 790	2 575	2 694	2 779
5.5 - Electricity Services	1	10 188	10 975	9 189	12 890	12 802	12 802	13 396	14 959	16 360
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	39 518	66 519	69 531	53 779	59 527	59 527	64 590	84 773	76 801
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	2 172	13 112	13 083	10 296	36 392	36 392	8 704	11 272	10 426

WC052 Prince Albert - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ar 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure			
·								Framework				
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	1 967	2 129	2 462	2 721	2 681	2 681	2 681	2 913	3 117	3 335	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	8 599	8 722	10 624	12 637	11 930	11 930	11 930	13 159	14 833	15 961	
Service charges - water revenue	2	2 149	2 334	3 301	2 870	2 770	2 770	2 770	3 439	3 713	4 048	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	1 518	1 798	2 293	2 061	2 177	2 177	2 177	2 116	2 318	2 537	
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	919	1 023	1 324	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 269	1 392	1 527	
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment		201	280	273	323	381	381	381	399	407	416	
Interest earned - external investments		366	542	812	500	1 310	1 310	1 310	715	460	460	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		564	563	711	600	1 000	1 000	1 000	920	600	600	
Dividends received		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Fines		743	12 583	3 584	8 952	3 782	3 782	3 782	4 013	4 913	5 013	
Licences and permits		219	256	261	220	220	220	220	700	700	700	
Agency services		213	_	201	_	_	220	_	-	700	-	
Transfers recognised - operational		15 924	30 061	40 954	21 250	42 160	42 160	42 160	30 581	48 364	38 084	
• '	2											
Other revenue	2	780	586	4 007	418	4 049	4 049	4 049	4 859	3 601	3 756	
Gains on disposal of PPE		- 22.040	60 901	70 607	- 52 700	70.000	73 689	73 689	-	84 417	- 76 437	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		33 949	00 901	70 607	53 782	73 689	73 009	13 009	65 082	04 417	10 431	
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	2	11 028	10 910	11 858	14 248	13 738	13 738	13 738	15 645	16 823	18 081	
Remuneration of councillors		2 184	2 309	2 411	2 582	2 582	2 582	2 582	2 865	2 915	3 090	
Debt impairment	3	2 882	12 972	5 224	8 750	5 300	5 300	5 300	5 100	5 176	5 300	
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	1 693	6 048	1 744	1 895	1 895	1 895	1 895	2 080	2 080	2 080	
Finance charges		343	491	562	300	570	570	570	450	471	493	
Bulk purchases	2	8 095	7 657	6 634	9 581	9 471	9 471	9 471	9 575	10 973	12 069	
Other materials	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services		-	1 158	1 152	1 292	1 887	1 887	1 887	370	387	405	
Transfers and grants							_	_				
Other expenditure	4, 5	13 293	24 918	39 838	15 130	24 084	24 084	24 084	28 505	45 949	35 284	
Loss on disposal of PPE		- 20 540	56	108	- 52 770	- 50 507	- 50 507	- 50 507	- 04 500	- 04 772	70.004	
Total Expenditure		39 518	66 519	69 531	53 779	59 527	59 527	59 527	64 590	84 773	76 801	
Surplus/(Deficit)		(5 569)	(5 618)	1 076	3	14 162	14 162	14 162	492	(356)	(364)	
Transfers recognised - capital		7 741	18 731	12 008	10 293	12 730	12 730	12 730	8 212	11 628	10 790	
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	9 500	9 500	9 500	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		2 172	13 112	13 083	10 296	36 392	36 392	36 392	8 704	11 272	10 426	
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		2 172	13 112	13 083	10 296	36 392	36 392	36 392	8 704	11 272	10 426	
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		2 172	13 112	13 083	10 296	36 392	36 392	36 392	8 704	11 272	10 426	
Ob and of according / (dofinit) of and acids	7											
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	- 1	2 172	13 112	13 083	- 10 296	36 392	36 392	36 392	8 704	11 272	10 426	

WC052 Prince Albert - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

WC052 Prince Albert - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding											
Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Yea	ar 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure - Vote	Ţ '										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2		ı					1	1		
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	- 1	-	-
Vote 2 - Director Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Director Corporate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Director Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Director Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-		_	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2							 			
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		_	17	-	_	_	_	ı – <sup> </sup>	_	_	_ [!
Vote 2 - Director Finance		666	_	_	200	442	442	442	_	_	_ [!
Vote 3 - Director Corporate		_	10	1 761	_	4 500	4 500	4 500	_	_	_ [!
Vote 4 - Director Community		2 858	264	1 852	2 150	5 521	5 521	5 521	2 664	1 811	833
Vote 5 - Director Technical Services		4 834	20 114	8 954	7 943	25 926	25 926	25 926	6 037	9 455	9 587
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		8 358	20 405	12 567	10 293	36 389	36 389	36 389	8 701	11 266	10 420
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		8 358	20 405	12 567	10 293	36 389	36 389	36 389	8 701	11 266	10 420
Capital Expenditure - Standard	$\top$										
Governance and administration		666	27	_	200	4 942	4 942	4 942	_	_	_ [!
Executive and council		-	17	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Budget and treasury office		666		_	200	442	442	442	_	_	_
Corporate services		-	10	_		4 500	4 500	4 500	_	_	_
Community and public safety		2 858	264	3 612	2 150	5 721	5 721	5 721	2 664	1 811	833
Community and social services			264	-		5 170	5 170	5 170	450		-
Sport and recreation		2 858	_	1 852	2 150	351	351	351	2 214	1 811	833
Public safety		_	_	-	_	200	200	200	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	1 761	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		2 693	9 470	84	830	830	830	830	1 886	1 719	3 089
Planning and development		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Road transport		2 693	9 470	84	830	830	830	830	1 886	1 719	3 089
Environmental protection		-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_
Trading services		1 462	10 644	8 870	7 113	24 897	24 897	24 897	4 151	7 736	6 497
Electricity		_	6	1 713	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 000	4 000	3 000
Water		1 462	6 178	6 463	2 159	6 506	6 506	6 506	858	882	3 497
Waste water management		-	4 460	679	1 954	15 391	15 391	15 391	2 293	642	_
Waste management		_	_	15	_	_	-	_	_	2 212	_
Other		678	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	8 358	20 405	12 567	10 293	36 389	36 389	36 389	8 701	11 266	10 420
Funded by:	$\vdash$										
National Government		7 741	9 257	10 247	10 293	15 603	15 603	15 603	7 951	11 266	10 420
Provincial Government		_	10 989	2 099	-	10 985	10 985	10 985	-	-	
District Municipality		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Other transfers and grants		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital	4	7 741	20 245	12 346	10 293	26 588	26 588	26 588	7 951	11 266	10 420
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-			9 500	9 500	9 500	450	-	-
Borrowing	6	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Internally generated funds	-	617	160	221	_	302	302	302	300	_	_
Total Capital Funding	7	8 358	20 405	12 567	10 293	36 389	36 389	36 389	8 701	11 266	10 420
								,			

WC052 Prince Albert - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ar 2015/16		2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17		Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
1.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Council General Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Director Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Financial Services 2.2 - Property Rates		-	-	-	-		-		_	_	-
2.3 - Grants and Subsidies		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Director Corporate		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
3.1 - Corporate Services		_	-	_	_		-	-	_	_	_
3.2 - Strategic Services		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
3.3 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Environmental Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Director Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Graveyard 4.3 - Library		_	-	_	-		-	_	_	_	_
4.3 - Library 4.4 - Community Development Workers		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
4.5 - Gallery		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
4.6 - Thusong service centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Licences and Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 5 - Director Technical Services 5.1 - Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
5.1 - Reluse 5.2 - Sewerage		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
5.3 - Public Works		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
5.4 - Water Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Electricity Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Municipal Manager		-	17	-	-	-	-		-	-	_
1.2 - Council General Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 2 - Director Finance 2.1 - Financial Services		666 666	-	-	200	<b>442</b> 5	<b>442</b> 5	442 5	-	-	-
2.2 - Property Rates		-	_	_	_	_	-	_			_
2.3 - Grants and Subsidies		_	-	_	200	437	437	437	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Director Corporate		_	10	1 761	_	4 500	4 500	4 500	-	-	-
3.1 - Corporate Services		-	10	1 761	-	4 500	4 500	4 500	-	-	-
3.2 - Strategic Services		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - IDP 3.4 - Environmental Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		0.050	004		0.450	F 504	F 504	E 504	0.004	4 044	000
Vote 4 - Director Community		2 858	264	1 852	2 150	5 521	5 521	5 521	2 664	1 811	833
4.1 - Social Services		2 858	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-
4.2 - Graveyard 4.3 - Library		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
4.4 - Community Development Workers		_	_	_	_	5 000	5 000	5 000	200	_	_
4.5 - Gallery		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Thusong service centre		_	264	_	-	170	170	170	-	-	-
4.7 - Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Licences and Traffic 4.9 - Sport and Recreation		_	_	1 852	2 150	351	- 351	351	2 464	1 811	833
Vote 5 - Director Technical Services		4 834	20 114	8 954	7 943	25 926	25 926	25 926	6 037	9 455	9 587
5.1 - Refuse		4 034	20 114	0 934	1 543	25 920	25 920	23 320	- 0 037	2 212	9 301
5.2 - Sewerage		678	4 460	7	1 954	5 043	5 043	5 043	2 293	642	-
5.3 - Public Works		2 693	9 470	141	830	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 886	1 719	3 089
5.4 - Water Services		1 462	6 178	7 093	2 159	16 854	16 854	16 854	858	882	3 497
5.5 - Electricity Services		- 0.050	6	1 713	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 000	4 000	3 000
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		8 358	20 405	12 567	10 293	36 389	36 389	36 389	8 701	11 266	10 420
Total Capital Expenditure		8 358	20 405	12 567	10 293	36 389	36 389	36 389	8 701	11 266	10 420

## WC052 Prince Albert - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

								um Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	1 Budget Year +2 2018/19
ASSETS	T			<u> </u>	1		,	· '			
Current assets				·'	1		<u></u> /	('	1		
Cash		641	416	560		9 205	9 205	9 205			20 450
Call investment deposits	1		9 339	10 980		_	_	_	_	_	_
Consumer debtors	1	2 301	1 925	1 792		5 350	5 350	5 350			
Other debtors		496	2 696	2 123		632	632	632		2 430	2 600
Current portion of long-term receivables			-	_	_	_	-	-		4	
Inventory	2		623	708		925	925	925			
Total current assets	$\Box$	6 363	14 999	16 163	5 187	16 111	16 111	16 111	15 942	22 862	26 112
Non current assets				<b>'</b>	1		$_{\perp}^{-}$ $_{\perp}$	ι '	Ţ		
Long-term receivables			-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-7	
Investments		_		-	- 1	_	- 1	-/	_	-/	-/
Investment property		15 157	13 858	13 857	14 996	13 857	13 857	13 857	13 857	13 857	13 857
Investment in Associate		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-/	-/
Property, plant and equipment	3	60 114	75 662	86 442	101 714	127 811	127 811	127 811		141 144	149 503
Agricultural		_	-	-	4	-	-	-	-		
Biological		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-/
Intangible		91	68	49		68	68	68			60
Other non-current assets		_	157	1 436		-		-	1 536		
Total non current assets	+-	75 362	89 745	101 783		141 736	141 736	141 736			163 420
TOTAL ASSETS	+-	81 725	104 744			157 847	157 847	157 847			
LIABILITIES	+	+					<del></del>				
Current liabilities			1	1	1	1	$_{\perp}$ 1	( '	1		
Bank overdraft	1	528			4		<del></del>	· '	1		
	1 4	76	- 55	- 61	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Borrowing Consumer deposits	4	352	374	395		401	401	- 401		452	
Consumer deposits	4		15 907	10 146		10 146	10 146	10 146			
Trade and other payables Provisions	4	2 762	15 907	10 146		10 146	10 146	10 146			
Total current liabilities	-	9 177	17 955	12 446		12 176	12 176	12 176			
	+	3111	11 300	14 770	1 33.5	14 114	12 1/0	12	17 007	17 202	1771.
Non current liabilities		100		L'	1	, , ,	1 100	1 ,'	1	1	1
Borrowing		102	39	14		102	102	102			
Provisions		4 613	6 899	12 550		16 242	16 242	16 242			
Total non current liabilities	I'	4 715	6 938	12 564		16 344	16 344	16 344			
TOTAL LIABILITIES		13 892	24 893	25 011	10 235	28 520	28 520	28 520	27 508	28 616	29 803
NET ASSETS	5	67 832	79 851	92 935	111 731	129 327	129 327	129 327	138 030	149 302	159 729
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	7			<u>'</u>	Ţ		, T	· '			
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		67 832	79 851	92 935	111 731	129 327	129 327	129 327	138 830	149 002	158 329
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(800)	300	
1									4		
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	67 832	79 851	92 935	111 731	129 327	129 327	129 327	138 030	149 302	159 729

## WC052 Prince Albert - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	d Audited Original Adjusted Full Year Pre-audit Budget Year +1 Bu							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		1 868	1 881	2 462	2 449	2 409	2 409	2 409	16 072	17 950	19 296
Service charges		40 951	13 876	23 650	17 465	11 257	11 257	11 257	7 222	7 829	8 527
Other revenue		-	-	-	2 642	1 161	1 161	1 161	18 824	20 856	21 822
Government - operating	1	15 924	28 177	40 216	23 530	41 484	41 484	41 484	30 581	48 429	38 238
Government - capital	1	7 741	20 614	12 745	7 293	13 406	13 406	13 406	8 212	11 628	10 790
Interest		930	1 104	1 523	500	1 710	1 710	1 710	1 635	1 060	1 060
Dividends		-				-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(59 309)	(37 456)	(64 360)	(41 397)	(42 476)	(42 476)	(42 476)	(71 516)	(89 443)	(85 943)
Finance charges		(343)	(491)	(562)		270	270	270	(450)	(471)	(493)
Transfers and Grants	1	-							_	_	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		7 762	27 706	15 674	12 481	29 220	29 220	29 220	10 580	17 839	13 298
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		_	53		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		_			_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Payments											
Capital assets		(8 773)	(20 444)	(13 890)	(10 293)	(36 389)	(36 389)	(36 389)	(8 701)	(11 266)	(10 420)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(8 773)	(20 391)	(13 890)	(10 293)	(36 389)	(36 389)	(36 389)	(8 701)	(11 266)	, ,
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing		52	_	49	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		16	22	20	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Payments				20							
Repayment of borrowing		(60)	(76)	(68)	-	-	-	-	(87)	1	1
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		8	(54)	2	-	-	-	-	(87)	1	1
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(1 003)	7 262	1 786	2 189	(7 169)	(7 169)	(7 169)	1 792	6 574	2 879
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	3 496	2 493	9 755	564	16 374	16 374	16 374	9 205	10 996	17 570
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	2 493	9 755	11 540	2 753	9 205	9 205	9 205	10 996	17 570	20 450

WC052 Prince Albert - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

WC032 FITTICE AIDER - Table Ao Casti Dack	cuie	soci ves/accuii	iuiaieu sui pi	us reconcina	uon						
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ear 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expendit		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	2 493	9 755	11 540	2 753	9 205	9 205	9 205	10 996	17 570	20 450
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	0	(0)	-	-	_	_	_	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Cash and investments available:		2 493	9 755	11 540	2 753	9 205	9 205	9 205	10 996	17 570	20 450
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		3 321	4 505	7 013	1 110	-	-	-	_	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(4 643)	8 998	(411)	(687)	7 211	7 211	7 211	6 446	5 796	5 385
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		(1 322)	13 502	6 602	424	7 211	7 211	7 211	6 446	5 796	5 385
Surplus(shortfall)		3 815	(3 748)	4 938	2 329	1 993	1 993	1 993	4 550	11 774	15 064

WC052 Prince Albert - Table A9 Asset Mar	nagem	ent								
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	(	Current Year 2015/1	6	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE			00.405	40.040	40.000	05.054	05.054	0.404	0.054	40.400
Total New Assets	1	-	20 405	<b>10 042</b>	10 093 830	<b>35 651</b> 830	<b>35 651</b> 830	8 <b>401</b> 1 586	<b>9 054</b> 1 719	10 420 3 089
Infrastructure - Road transporl Infrastructure - Electricity		-	214	1 713	3 000	3 200	3 200	1 000	4 000	3 000
Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water		_	_	4 037	2 159	6 456	6 456	858	882	3 497
Infrastructure - Sanitation		_	548	679	1 954	15 314	15 314	2 293	642	
Infrastructure - Other		_	19 295	-	-	200	200	_	-	_
Infrastructure		_	20 057	6 429	7 943	25 999	25 999	5 737	7 243	9 587
Community		_	188	3 612	2 150	5 151	5 151	2 664	1 811	833
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		-	-	_	-	4 500	4 500	_	_	-
Other assets	6	_	160	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Agricultural Assets		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets Infrastructure - Road transport	2	<b>8 358</b> 2 693	-	2 525	200	739	739	300	2 212	_
Infrastructure - Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water		1 462	-	2 426	_	_	_		_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Other		678	_	_	_	237	237	_	2 212	_
Infrastructure		4 834	-	2 426	_	237	237	-	2 212	_
Community		2 858	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Heritage assets		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Other assets	6	666	-	99	200	502	502	300	-	_
Agricultural Assets		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Biological assets		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangibles		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Canital Expanditure	4									
Total Capital Expenditure Infrastructure - Road transport	4	2 693	214	0	830	830	830	1 586	1 719	3 089
Infrastructure - Flectricity		2 093	_	1 713	3 000	3 200	3 200	1 000	4 000	3 000
Infrastructure - Water		1 462	_	6 463	2 159	6 456	6 456	858	882	3 497
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1 402	548	679	1 954	15 314	15 314	2 293	642	- 0 401
Infrastructure - Other		678	19 295	-	-	437	437	_	2 212	_
Infrastructure		4 834	20 057	8 855	7 943	26 236	26 236	5 737	9 455	9 587
Community		2 858	188	3 612	2 150	5 151	5 151	2 664	1 811	833
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	4 500	4 500	_	_	_
Other assets		666	160	99	200	502	502	300	_	_
Agricultural Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangibles		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	8 358	20 405	12 567	10 293	36 389	36 389	8 701	11 266	10 420
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
` '	5	10 632	13 871	10 267	10 267	10 267	10 267	10 267	10 267	10 267
Infrastructure - Road transporl Infrastructure - Electricity		1 609	2 752	1 490	1 490	1 490	1 490	1 490	1 490	1 490
Infrastructure - Water		9 844	18 547	21 747	21 747	21 747	21 747	21 747	21 747	21 747
Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation		12 626	14 414	12 525	12 525	12 525	12 525	12 525	12 525	12 525
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other		1 416	14 173	18 315	33 588	59 684	59 684	66 025	71 940	78 699
Infrastructure		36 127	63 756	64 345	79 617	105 714	105 714	112 054	117 970	124 729
Community		21 006	6 751	15 377	15 377	15 377	15 377	15 377	15 377	15 377
Heritage assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		15 157	13 858	13 857	14 996	13 857	13 857	13 857	13 857	13 857
Other assets		2 981	5 155	6 720	6 720	6 720	6 720	6 720	6 720	6 720
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-
Intangibles		91	68	49	68	68	68	52	56	60
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	75 362	89 589	100 347	116 779	141 736	141 736	148 060	153 979	160 742
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 693	6 048	1 744	1 895	1 895	1 895	2 080	2 080	2 080
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	701	835	1 174	1 190	1 512	1 512	1 512	1 463	1 552
Infrastructure - Road transport		167	1	2	18	138	138	124	130	136
Infrastructure - Electricity		117	67	64	43	64	64	63	33	56
Infrastructure - Water		195	67	97	142	142	142	157	161	164
Infrastructure - Sanitation		95	35	55	55	55	55	65	70	74
Infrastructure - Other		69	11	30	30	30	30	30	31	33
Infrastructure		644	181	248	287	429	429	438	425	463
Community		18	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other assets	6, 7	39	653	926	903	1 083	1 083	1 074	1 038	1 089
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		2 394	6 883	2 918	3 085	3 407	3 407	3 592	3 543	3 632
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		100.0%	0.0%	20.1%	1.9%	2.0%	2.0%	3.4%	19.6%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		493.7%	0.0%	144.7%	10.6%	39.0%	39.0%	14.4%	106.3%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		1.2%	1.1%	1.4%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	1.1%	1.0%	1.0%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		12.0%	1.0%	4.0%	1.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.0%	2.0%	1.0%
		· ·			<u> </u>			l	<u> </u>	

WC052 Prince Albert - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement								1		
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	irrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Kei	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Household service targets Water:	1									
Piped water inside dwelling		2 181	2 231	2 495	2 495	2 495	2 495	2 600	2 600	2 600
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-		-	_	_	_	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	- 0.405	- 0.405	- 0.405	- 0.405	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota.  Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	2 181	2 231	2 495 -	2 495 -	2 495	2 495 -	2 600	2 600	2 600
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-			-	_	-
Total number of households	5	2 181	2 231	2 495	2 495	2 495	2 495	2 600	2 600	2 600
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		2 181	2 150	2 181	2 080	2 080	2 080	2 074	2 074	2 074
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota.		2 481	2 450	2 481	2 380	2 380	2 380	2 374	2 374	2 374
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)  No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	- 2 481	- 2 450	- 2 481	- 2 380	2 380	2 380	- 2 374	2 374	- 2 374
Energy:	3	2 401	2 430	2 401	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 3/4	2 3/4	2 3/4
Electricity (at least min.service level)		472	472	472	472	472	472	472	472	472
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota.		1 709 2 181	1 709 2 181	1 709 2 181	2 593 3 065	2 593 3 065	2 593 3 065	2 593 3 065	2 593 3 065	2 593 3 065
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	_	-		-	_	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	- 2 181	- 2 181	- 2 181	- 3 065	3 065	3 065	3 065	3 065	3 065
Refuse:			- 121							
Removed at least once a week  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota		2 181 2 181	2 181 2 181	2 181 2 181	2 368 2 368	2 368 2 368	2 368 2 368	2 555 2 555	2 555 2 555	2 555 2 555
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	2 101	2 101	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 555	2 555	2 555
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 368	2 368	2 368	2 555	2 555	2 555
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)		780 780	2 063 789	2 327 685	2 327 820	2 327 820	2 327 820	2 327 1 070	2 327 1 070	2 327 1 070
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		780	790	685	820	820	820	1 070	1 070	1 070
Refuse (removed at least once a week)  Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8	780	790	685	820	820	820	1 070	1 070	1 070
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		671	725	843	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 220		-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)  Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		587 325	634 361	738 398	971 465	971 465	971 465	1 112 498	1 190 532	- 570
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)  Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		375	406	473	597 -	597	597	684	731	-
Total cost of FBS provided		1 958	2 126	2 452	3 099	3 099	3 099	3 513	3 759	570
Highest level of free service provided per household Property rates (R value threshold)		19 000	19 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		19 000	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		- 66	- 71	- 77	- 90	- 90	- 90	- 96	103	- 103
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)  Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9	-	-	-	-		-	_	-	-
Proporty rates (tariff adjustment) / impermises his values and a factor of a famous		.=.								
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)  Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of		153	165	178	177	177	177	189	203	203
section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		472	474	479	480	520	520	490	524	561
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		687 609	743 675	799 641	1 060 886	1 060 770	1 060 770	2 913 -	3 117	3 335
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		308 409	405 435	414 394	453 545	360 545	360 545	- 13 650	- 15 363	- 16 534
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		409	455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	6	-	-	-	-		-	-		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		2 638	2 898	2 904	3 601	3 432	3 432	17 242	19 207	20 633

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging	2014/15 Current Year 2015/16 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditu										
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ar 2015/16		2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		2 439	2 603	2 941	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 403	3 641	3 896
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		472	474	479	480	520	520	520	490	524	561
Net Property Rates		1 967	2 129	2 462	2 721	2 681	2 681	2 681	2 913	3 117	3 335
Service charges - electricity revenue  Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	8 908	9 127	11 037	13 090	12 290	12 290	12 290	13 650	15 363	16 534
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household						12 290	12 230				
per month) less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household		308	405	414	453	360	360	360	491	530	573
per month)		325	361	398	465	465	465	465	498	532	570
Net Service charges - electricity revenue  Service charges - water revenue	6	8 599	8 722	10 624	12 637	11 930	11 930	11 930	13 159	14 833	15 961
Total Service charges - water revenue	-	2 836	3 077	4 099	3 930	3 830	3 830	3 830	4 499	4 858	5 245
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		687	743	799	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 145	1 197
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		671	725	843	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 141	1 220	1 306	_
Net Service charges - water revenue		2 149	2 334	3 301	2 870	2 770	2 770	2 770	3 439	3 713	4 048
Service charges - sanitation revenue  Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		2 127	2 473	2 933	2 947	2 947	2 947	2 947	3 202	3 458	3 734
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to											
indigent households)  less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent		609	675	641	886	770	770	770	1 086	1 140	1 197
households)		587 1 518	634 1 798	738 2 293	971 <b>2 061</b>	971 <b>2 177</b>	971 <b>2 177</b>	1 039 <b>2 177</b>	1 112 2 116	1 190 2 318	- 2 537
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue  Service charges - refuse revenue	6	1 518	1 /98	2 293	2 001	21//	21//	21//	2 116	2 318	2 53/
Total refuse removal revenue Total landfill revenue		1 327	1 458	1 718	1 776	1 776	1 776	1 776	1 933	2 087	2 254
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent											
households)  less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent		409	435	394	545	545	545	545	664	695	727
households)  Net Service charges - refuse revenue		375 919	406 1 023	473 1 324	597 <b>1 231</b>	597 1 231	597 <b>1 231</b>	639 1 231	684 1 269	731 1 392	- 1 527
Other Revenue by source		313	1 023	1 324	1231	1231	1231	1231	1 209	1 392	1 327
Other Revenue Reversal of debt impairment		780 -	586 -	4 007	418	4 049	4 049	4 049	4 859	3 601	3 756
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	780	586	4 007	418	4 049	4 049	4 049	4 859	3 601	3 756
EXPENDITURE ITEMS: Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions	2	7 182 2 028	8 456 881	9 074 1 071	11 111 1 244	10 823 1 313	10 823 1 313	10 823 1 313	12 469 1 369	13 393 1 478	14 399 1 593
Medical Aid Contributions		274	215	283	711	526	526	526	761	820	883
Overtime Performance Bonus		641	672	622	700 -	513 -	513 -	513	572 -	620	669
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance		349 58	259 37	249 70	95 76	110 76	110 76	110 76	54 74	65 78	70 80
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances		27	11 -	38 -	73 -	139	139	139	117	119	125
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards		343 8	159 0	228	70 69	70 69	70 69	70 69	60 69	75 75	80 81
Post-retirement benefit obligations sub-total	4 5	117 11 028	218 10 910	223 11 858	100 14 248	100 13 738	100 13 738	100 13 738	100 15 645	100	100
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	1	- 11 028	10 910	- 11 858	14 248	13 738	13 738	13 738	15 645	16 823	18 081
Total Employee related costs <u>Contributions recognised - capital</u>		11 020	10 910	11 030	14 240	13 /30	13 /30	13 /30	15 645	10 023	10 00 1
List contributions by contract Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment Lease amortisation		1 693	2 183	1 744 -	1 895	1 895	1 895 -	1 895	2 080	2 080	2 080
Capital asset impairment Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	-	3 865	_	-	-	-				
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	1 693	6 048	1 744	1 895	1 895	1 895	1 895	2 080	2 080	2 080
Bulk purchases Electricity Bulk Purchases		8 095	7 630	6 606	9 550	9 400	9 400	9 400	9 555	10 951	12 046
Water Bulk Purchases Total bulk purchases	1	8 095	26 7 <b>65</b> 7	28 6 634	31 9 581	71 9 471	71 9 471	71 9 471	20 9 575	10 973	23 12 069
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services  Electrical		-	268	320	350	945	945	945	370	387	405
Internal Audit sub-total	1	-	890 1 158	831 1 152	942 1 292	942 1 887	942 1 887	942 1 887	370	387	405
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Sanitation			-	-		-			Ī	-	-
Other Total contracted services		_	1 158	1 152	1 292	1 887	1 887	1 887	370	387	405
Other Expenditure By Type		-	1 136	1 102	1 292	1 001	1 00/	1 00/	3/0	30/	400
Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions				-				-		-	-
Consultant fees		1746	2 056	- 2 237	1 500	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 200	2 530	2 783
Audit fees General expenses	3	10 847	22 027	36 427	12 440	20 472	20 472	20 472	24 793	41 955	30 948
Repairs and Maintenance Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	701 13 293	835 24 918	1 174 39 838	1 190 15 130	1 512 24 084	1 512 24 084	1 512 24 084	1 512 28 505	1 463 45 949	1 552 35 284
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Contracted Services Other Expenditure		- 701	- 835	- 1 174	1 190	1 512	1 512	1 512	1 512	1 463	1 552
Other Expenditure  Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	701	835	1 174	1 190	1 512	1 512	1 512	1 512 1 512	1 463	1 552 1 552

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

		Vote 1 -	Vote 2 - Director	Vote 3 - Director	Vote 4 - Director		Total
Description	Ref	Executive and	Finance	Corporate	Community	Technical	
· ·		Council				Services	
R thousand	1						
Revenue By Source							
Property rates		_	2 913	_	_	_	2 913
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - electricity revenue		_	_	_	_	13 159	13 159
Service charges - water revenue		_	_	_	_	3 439	3 439
Service charges - sanitation revenue		_	_	_	_	2 116	2 116
Service charges - refuse revenue		_	_	_	_	1 269	1 269
Service charges - other		_	_	_	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment		_	_	129	180	90	399
Interest earned - external investments		_	715	-	-	_	715
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		_	920	_	_	_	920
Dividends received		_	-	_	_	_	_
Fines		_	_	_	4 013	_	4 013
Licences and permits		_	_	_	700	_	700
Agency services		_	_	_	_	_	_
Other revenue		20	4 729	68	30	12	4 859
Transfers recognised - operational		2 698	14 387	1 120	2 516	9 860	30 581
Gains on disposal of PPE		_	-	- 120	_	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contril	 hutio	2 718	23 664	1 317	7 438	29 945	65 082
				. •			0000
Expenditure By Type		4 570	0.047	0.000	4.070	4 =0.4	
Employee related costs		1 570	2 917	2 302	4 072	4 784	15 645
Remuneration of councillors		2 865	_	-	_	_	2 865
Debt impairment		-	150		2 500	2 450	5 100
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	480	50	180	1 370	2 080
Finance charges		-	450	-	_	_	450
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	_	9 575	9 575
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	370	370
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		1 575	17 030	2 291	2 295	5 429	28 620
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	_	-	-	_	_
Total Expenditure		6 010	21 027	4 643	9 047	23 978	64 705
Surplus/(Deficit)		(3 292)	2 637	(3 326)	(1 608)	5 966	377
Transfers recognised - capital		-	8 212	-	-	_	8 212
Contributions recognised - capital		_	_	_	_	_	_
Contributed assets		_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		(3 292)	10 849	(3 326)	(1 608)	5 966	8 589
contributions		(0 202)	10 0-10	(0 020)	(1 000)	0 000	0 000

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table S.	A3 Su	pportinging	detail to 'Bud	geted Financ	ial Position'						1
Description	Pet	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ar 2015/16		2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits		0.204	0.220	10.000	0						
Call deposits < 90 days		2 381	9 339	10 980	0		-	-	-	-	-
Other current investments > 90 days  Total Call investment deposits	2	2 381	9 339	10 980	- 0	-	-	-	-	-	-
·	2	2 30 1	9 339	10 960	U U	-	_	-	-	_	_
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		7 261	8 417	10 903	11 678	12 700	12 700	12 700	11 666	12 483	13 357
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(4 960)	(6 493)	(9 111)	(10 800)	(7 350)	(7 350)	(7 350)	(9 749)	(10 431)	(11 161)
Total Consumer debtors	2	2 301	1 925	1 792	878	5 350	5 350	5 350	1 917	2 052	2 195
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		3 742	4 960	6 493	5 439	5 439	5 439	5 439	6 947	7 433	7 954
Contributions to the provision		2 828	1 830	2 799	5 361	5 361	5 361	5 361	2 995	3 205	3 429
Bad debts written off		(1 610)	(297)	(181)	-	(3 450)	(3 450)	(3 450)	(193)	(207)	(221)
Balance at end of year		4 960	6 493	9 111	10 800	7 350	7 350	7 350	9 749	10 431	11 161
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		70 343	90 442	102 595	122 842	148 939	148 939	148 939	157 340	166 394	176 814
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		10 229	14 780	16 153	21 128	21 128	21 128	21 128	23 189	25 250	27 311
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	60 114	75 662	86 442	101 714	127 811	127 811	127 811	134 151	141 144	149 503
LIABULTIES											
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		- 76	- 55	- 61	_	-		_	_	-	_
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		76	55	61	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
_		70		01	_		_	_			
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		2 138	11 403	3 133	376	10 146	10 146	10 146	11 668	11 668	11 668
Unspent conditional transfers VAT		3 321	4 505	7 013	1 110	-	_	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	5 459	15 907	10 146	1 487	10 146	10 146	10 146	11 668	11 668	11 668
	2	5 459	15 907	10 140	1 407	10 140	10 140	10 146	11 000	11 000	11 000
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	-	-	<del>.</del>	-	-	-	-		-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		102	39	14	102	102	102	102	15	16	17 17
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		102	39	14	102	102	102	102	15	16	1/
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		4 001	4 796	4 680	4 234	4 234	4 234	4 234	5 008	5 359	5 734
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		612	2 103	7 870	2 383	8 342	8 342	8 342	8 421	9 010	9 641
Other		-	-	-	-	3 666	3 666	3 666	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		4 613	6 899	12 550	6 617	16 242	16 242	16 242	13 429	14 369	15 375
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		65 661	66 739	79 851	101 435	92 935	92 935	92 935	129 327	138 830	149 002
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Restated balance		65 661	66 739	79 851	101 435	92 935	92 935	92 935	129 327	138 830	149 002
Surplus/(Deficit)		2 172	13 112	13 083	10 296	36 392	36 392	36 392	8 704	11 272	10 426
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(300)	(1 100)	(1 100)
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	67 832	79 851	92 935	111 731	129 327	129 327	129 327	138 830	149 002	158 329
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(000)	- 200	- 1 400
Capital replacement		-	-	-	- ,	-	-	-	(800)	300	1 400
Self-insurance Other reserves		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Revaluation		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Reserves	2		_	-	-	-		_	(800)	300	1 400
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	67 832	79 851	92 935	111 731	129 327	129 327	129 327	138 030	149 302	159 729
					111131	179 971	125 521	123 321	130 030	143 302	133 123
Total capital expenditure includes expend	ture o	on nationally	significant pr	riorities:							
Provision of basic services		8 358	20 405	12 567	10 293	36 389	36 389	36 389	8 701	11 266	10 420

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure	on nationally	significant p	riorities:							
Provision of basic services	8 358	20 405	12 567	10 293	36 389	36 389	36 389	8 701	11 266	10 420
	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

WC052 Prince Albert - Su	pporting Table SA4 Recond	iliation	עו זס	P strategic o	bjectives and	budget (reve	enue)			1		
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			1101	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Executive and council	To enhance participatory			1 968	1 825	1 866	2 273	2 273	2 273	2 718	2 718	2 718
	democracy											
Budget and treasury office	To maintain financial viability & sustainability through prudent expenditure, and sound financial systems			17 754	41 167	47 482	20 293	55 960	55 960	31 876	49 995	37 952
Corporate services	To commit to the continues improvement of human skills and resources to delivery effective services			992	1 018	917	985	998	998	1 017	1 023	1 030
Community and social services	To stimulate, strengthen and improve the economy for sustainable growth			1 726	1 203	1 894	2 259	2 259	2 259	2 186	2 196	2 207
Sport and recreation	To improve the general standards of living			282	283	283	283	283	283	283	282	282
Public safety	To improve the general standards of living			1 212	13 087	4 122	9 430	4 260	4 260	4 970	5 871	5 972
Housing	To improve the general standards of living			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development	Sustained Improvement of the status of the Municipal area and the eradication of the spatial legacy			200	200	200	300	300	300	300	300	300
Road transport	To provide quality, affordable and sustainable services on an equitable basis			806	824	1 473	1 722	1 748	1 748	1 727	1 727	1 727
Electricity	To provide quality, affordable and sustainable services on an equitable basis			9 624	11 256	13 642	15 853	15 146	15 146	16 879	19 553	21 681
Water	To provide quality, affordable and sustainable services on an equitable basis			3 449	3 634	4 521	4 290	6 190	6 190	4 859	5 575	6 199
Waste water management	To provide quality, affordable and sustainable services on an equitable basis			2 258	3 138	3 913	3 981	4 097	4 097	4 036	4 238	4 457
Waste management	To provide quality, affordable and sustainable services on an equitable basis			1 419	1 998	2 303	2 406	2 406	2 406	2 444	2 567	2 702
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capita	I transfers and contributions)		1	41 690	79 632	82 614	64 074	95 919	95 919	73 294	96 045	87 227

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

WC032 Fillice Albert - 3u	pporting rable SAS Recond		טו וע	r strategic o	bjectives and	buuget (opei	atilig expellu	iture)				
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cı	irrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year +1	
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Executive and council	To enhance participatory democracy			4 532	4 622	4 985	5 344	5 414	5 414	5 896	5 931	6 254
Budget and treasury office	To maintain financial viability & sustainability through prudent expenditure, and sound financial systems			8 423	24 687	31 033	10 270	19 269	19 269	21 027	38 540	27 642
Corporate services	To commit to the continues improvement of human skills and resources to delivery effective services			3 511	3 182	3 487	3 627	3 723	3 723	4 144	4 404	4 676
Community and social services	To stimulate, strengthen and improve the economy for sustainable growth			1 623	1 272	2 007	2 679	2 466	2 466	2 912	3 037	3 247
Sport and recreation	To improve the general standards of living			261	378	321	535	474	474	991	797	855
Public safety	To improve the general standards of living			1 372	13 008	4 312	8 327	4 834	4 834	5 143	5 465	5 595
Housing	To improve the general standards of living			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development	Sustained Improvement of the status of the Municipal area and the eradication of the spatial legacy			299	432	382	467	447	447	499	532	564
Road transport	To provide quality, affordable and sustainable services on an equitable basis			2 799	2 523	3 132	3 713	4 132	4 132	3 505	3 709	3 929
Electricity	To provide quality, affordable and sustainable services on an equitable basis			10 469	11 085	9 256	12 890	12 872	12 872	13 476	15 042	16 446
Water	To provide quality, affordable and sustainable services on an equitable basis			2 393	1 420	2 549	1 690	1 720	1 720	2 495	2 611	2 692
Waste water management	To provide quality, affordable and sustainable services on an equitable basis			2 155	2 192	2 003	2 574	2 453	2 453	2 666	2 783	2 888
Waste management	To provide quality, affordable and sustainable services on an equitable basis			1 683	1 717	6 062	1 662	1 722	1 722	1 836	1 922	2 011
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	39 518	66 519	69 531	53 779	59 527	59 527	64 590	84 773	76 801

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cı	ırrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Executive and council	To enhance participatory democracy	Α		-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office	To maintain financial viability & sustainability through prudent expenditure, and sound financial systems	В		666	-	(57)	200	442	442	-	-	-
Corporate services	To commit to the continues improvement of human skills and resources to delivery effective services	С		_	10	-	-	4 500	4 500	-	-	-
Community and social services	To stimulate, strengthen and improve the economy for sustainable growth	D		-	264	-	-	5 170	5 170	450	-	-
Sport and recreation	To improve the general standards of living	E		2 858	-	1 852	2 150	351	351	2 214	1 811	833
Public safety	To improve the general standards of living	F		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Housing	To improve the general standards of living	G		-	-	1 761	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development	Sustained Improvement of the status of the Municipal area and the eradication of the spatial legacy	Н			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	To provide quality, affordable and sustainable services on an equitable basis	1		2 693	9 470	99	830	830	830	1 886	1 719	3 089
Electricity	To provide quality, affordable and sustainable services on an equitable basis	J		-	6	1 713	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 000	4 000	3 000
Water	To provide quality, affordable and sustainable services on an equitable basis	K		1 462	6 178	6 463	2 159	6 506	6 506	858	882	3 497
Waste water management	To provide quality, affordable and sustainable services on an equitable basis	L		678	4 460	736	1 954	15 391	15 391	2 293	642	-
Waste management	To provide quality, affordable and sustainable services on an equitable basis	M		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 212	-
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	8 358	20 405	12 567	10 293	36 389	36 389	8 701	11 266	10 420

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table S	SA7 Measureable perfor	rmance objec	tives							1
Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	C	urrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	onit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Office of the Municipal Manager										
Draft annual performance report available for submission to Auditor-General together with Annual Financial Statements by not later than 31 August (38)	Draft annual performance report submitted on time	New	New	New	1	1	1	1	1	1
Submit the Mid-Year Performance Report in terms of sec72 of the MFMA to council to monitor the overall municipal performance and decide on corrective measures if necessary (39)	Mid-year report submitted to council and treasury by 25th January annually	New	New	New	1	1	1	1	1	1
The % of the Municipality's capital budget spent on capital projects identified in the IDP, measured as the Total actual Year to Date (YTD) Capital Expenditure/ Total Approved Annual or Adjusted Capital Budget x 100 [5]	The percentage (%) of a municipality's Annual or Adjusted capital budget spent on capital projects identified in the IDP for the 2015/16 financial year	New	New	37.9%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
Risk based audit plan approved by Audit Committee for 2016 by February 20]	Risk based audit plan approved by February 2016	New	New	New	1	1	1	1	1	1
The main budget is approved by Council by the legislative deadline [34]	Approval of Main Budget before the end of May annually	New	New	New	1	1	1	1	1	1
Ensure that all Council meet once every quarter	Number of Council meetings	New	New	4.00	4	4	4	4	4	4
Ensure that all Council's section 80 committees meet once every quarter	Number of Council Section 80 committee meetings	New	New	4.00	4	4	4	4	4	4
The adjustment budget is approved by Council by the legislative deadline [35]	Approval of Adjustments Budget before the end of February annually	New	New	New	1	1	1	1	1	1
The Top Layer SDBIP is approved by the Mayor within 28 days after the Main Budget has been approved [36]	Top Layer SDBIP approved by the Mayor within 28 Days after approval of Main Budget	New	New	New	1	1	1	1	1	1
Corporate & Community Services										
Review the spatial development framework and submit to council by end June [1]	Reviewed SDF submitted to Council by end June	New	New	New	1	1	1	1	1	1
The % of the Municipality's training budget spent, measured as (Total Actual Training Expenditure/Approved Training Budget x 100) [4]	% of training budget spend as at 30 June 2016	New	New	New	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Review the following the required policies (Cell phone policy, PMS policy framework, occupational health and safey, protective cloting, smoking policy) and submit to council for approva	Number of reviewed policies approved by council by the end of June	New	New	New	5	5	5	5	5	5
Review the Integrated Human Settlement Plan by June 2017	Review the Integrated Human Settlement Plan by June 2017	New	New	New	1	1	1	1	1	1
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed (appointed) in the three highest levels of management in compliance with Prince Albert Census Demographic statistical data (22)	Number of people employed (appointed)				1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of Residential account holders connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network (credit and prepaid electrical metering) [6]	# of Residential account holders connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network (credit and prepaid electrical metering) [6]	New	New	New	2110	2110	2110	2110	2110	2110
Provide 50kwh free basic electricity to registered indigent account holders connected to the municipal and Eskom electrical infrastructure network (7)	No of indigent account holders receiving free basic electricity which are connected to the municipal and Eskom electrical infrastructure network	New	New	New	870	870	870	870	870	870
Provide refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to households within the municipal area [8]	Number of households for which refuse is removed at least once a week	New	New	New	2,368	2,368	2,368	2,368	2,368	2,368

Part											
Application of these paper where the form of the form and paper of of the form and pa	and solid waste disposal to registered indigent account		New	New	New	870	870	870	870	870	870
Name	Provision of clean piped water to formal residential	properties that meet agreed service standards for piped	New	New	New	2,485	2,485	2,485	2,485	2,485	2,485
Package   The state with recognizing and process of p			New	New	New	870	870	870	870	870	870
who are not for the content of any statistics review for the content of processor of the statistic review for the content of the content of the statistic review for the content of the statistics review for the content of the content of the statistics review for the content of the c		· ·									
Processing of Ministers   American Strong	which are connected to the municipal waste water (sanitation/sewerage) network & are billed for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets	which are billed for sewerage in accordance to the financial	New	New	New	2370	2370	2370	2370	2370	2370
Makediana free to Called (TTD) leadons pagement of living period procedings of 90% (15)  Fractional annihilation of frace of separation of the original period o	indigent account holders which are connected to the municipal waste water (sanitation/sewerage) network & are billed for sewerage service, irrespective of the	holders receiving free basic sanitation in terms of Equitable share	New	New	New	870	870	870	870	870	870
Assertation on financially unqualified audit opinion for the 1920/4/15 financially year (193) are included in a baseling period on 1920/4/15 financially year (193) are included on a baseling period on 1920/4/15 financially year (193) are included on a baseling period on 1920/4/15 financially year (193) are included on a baseling period on 1920/4/15 financially year (193) are included on a baseling period on 1920/4/15 financially year (193) are included on a baseling period on 1920/4/15 financially year (193) are included on a baseling period on 1920/4/15 financially year (193) are included on a baseling period on 1920/4/15 financially year (193) are included on a baseling period on 1920/4/15 financially year (193) are included on 1920/4/15 financially year (193)		debtors over 12 months	New	New	New	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
Processing (%) of methods because of the control of section of the control o	Maintain an financially unqualified audit opinion for the 2014/15 financial year (19)	considered free from material misstatements as per Auditor	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
systems evaluated it. o. electricity losses  Percentage (%) water losses colors what forces  Percentage (%) water losses  New  New  New  New  New  New  New		losses calculated on a twelve month rolling period as kWh	New	New	New	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%
Effective management of valor provisioning systems to minimise water looses by implementing measures to reduce valetificesses. In continuous valetifices with the valetification of temperature of the municipality's solity to meet it's service desto deligible or control of the		Percentage (%) water losses	New	New	New	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%
Financial viability measured in terms of he municipality ability measured in terms of the contraining grants empirically are with the year)  (Cload operating revenue-operating grants expension of the contraining grants expension of the contrainin	minimise water losses by implementing measures to	rolling period as KL billed/KL									
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors of certain gravined before frequence received for services [28]. Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure) (Available cash cover fix	municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year)	operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the	New	New	New	362.1	362.1	362.1	362.1	362.1	362.1
Financial valently measured in terms of the available cash investments) Monthly fixed operating expenditure) are presented operating expenditure) are presented to refer the department of the program operating expenditure) are presented to the Audit Committee  New	service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/	debtors/ revenue received for	New	New	New	62%	62%	62%	62%	62%	62%
Develop action plans to address the top 10 risks [28]  Infrastructure Services  Number of people temporary projects, measured by the number of people temporary appointed in the EPWP programs  New Programs  New	cash to cover fixed operating expenditure ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating	investments)/ Monthly fixed	New	New	New	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20
Number of people temporary appointed in the EPWP programs  New appointed in the EPWP programmes for the period. [3]  Excellent water quality measured by the compliance of water Lab results with SANS 241 criteria for Prins-Albert, Leeu-Gamka and Klaarstroom (14)  Excellent water quality measured by the compliance of water Lab results with SANS 241 criteria for Prins-Albert, Leeu-Gamka and Klaarstroom (15)  Row of the maintenance budget for Roads spent [(Acutal exepted) that meets sanitation services to households that meets expenditure divided by the total approved budget actually spent  New	Develop action plans to address the top 10 risks [28]	submitted to the Audit	New	New	New	10	10	10	10	10	10
The number of temporary jobs created through the municipality's local economic development EPWP programs    New	Infrastructure Services										
Excellent water quality measured by the compliance of water Lab results with SANS 241 criteria for Prins- Albert, Leeu-Gamka and Klaarstroom. (14)  Excellent waste water quality measured by the compliance of waste water Lab results with SANS irrigation standard (for Prins-Albert, Leeu-Gamka and Klaarstroom) (15)  Number of Households receiving sanitation services sanitation standards [16]  New	municipality's local economic development EPWP projects, measured by the number of people temporary	appointed in the EPWP	New	New	New	50	50	50	50	50	50
Excellent waste water quality measured by the compliance of waste water Lab results with SANS Irrigation standard (for Prins-Albert, Leeu-Gamka and Klaarstroom) (15)  Number of Households receiving sanitation services sanitation standards [16]  New	Excellent water quality measured by the compliance of water Lab results with SANS 241 criteria for Prins-		New	New	New	80%			80%		80%
Provide sanitation services to households that meets sanitation services sanitation standards [16]  % of the maintenance budget for Roads spent [(Actual expense) will budget actually spent with the sanitation standards budget for Roads spent [(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget)x100] budget actually spent will be a sanitation services when we will be a sanitation services budget for Roads spent [(Actual expense) will budget for Roads spent [(Actual expense) will budget actually spent will be a sanitation services budget for Roads spent [(Actual expense) will be a sanitation services budget for Roads spent [(Actual expense) will be a sanitation services budget for Roads spent [(Actual expense) will be a sanitation services budget for Roads spent [(Actual expense) will be a sanitation standards [16] will be a sanitation standard [16] will be a	compliance of waste water Lab results with SANS irrigation standard (for Prins-Albert, Leeu-Gamka and	with SANS Irrigation	New	New	New	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
% of the maintenance budget for Roads spent [(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget)x100] which is a spent with the maintenance budget for Roads spent [(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget)x100] budget actually spent which is a spent with the maintenance budget for Roads spent [(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget)x100] budget actually spent which is a spent with the maintenance budget for Roads spent [(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget)x100] budget actually spent with the maintenance budget for Roads spent [(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget)x100] budget actually spent with the maintenance budget for Roads spent [(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget)x100] budget actually spent with the maintenance budget for Roads spent [(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget)x100] budget actually spent with the maintenance budget for Roads spent [(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget)x100] budget actually spent with the maintenance budget for Roads spent [(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget)x100] budget actually spent with the maintenance budget for Roads spent [(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget)x100] budget actually spent with the maintenance budget for Roads spent [(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget)x100] budget actually spent with the maintenance budget for Roads spent [(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget)x100] budget actually spent with the maintenance budget for Roads spent [(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget)x100] budget actually spent [(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget)x100] budget actually spent [(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget)x100] budget actually spent [(Actual expenditure divided by the total expenditure divided by the total approved budget)x100] budget actually spent [(Actual expenditure divided by the			New	New	New	836	836	836	836	836	836
	% of the maintenance hudget for Roads spent [(Actual		New	New	New	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

	I=									
Review the Water Service Development Plan and	Reviewed Plan approved by	New	New	New	1	1	1	1	1	1
submit to council for approval by the end of June 2017	council									
(29)										
	% Water losses achieved	New	New	New	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%
	(Number of Kiloliters Water									
	Purchased or Purified -									
	Number of Kiloliters Water									
	Sold) / Number of Kiloliters Water Purchased or Purified									
	× 100)									
Limit water losses to not more than 16% {(Number of	^ 100)									
Kiloliters Water Purchased or Purified - Number of										
Kiloliters Water Sold) / Number of Kiloliters Water										
Purchased or Purified × 100)}										
	% Water losses achieved	New	New	New	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%
	(Number of Electricity Units									
	Purchased and/or Generated - Number of Electricity Units									
	Sold) / Number of Electricity									
	Units Purchased and/or									
	Generated) × 100									
Limit electricity losses to not more than 15% {(Number	Concratou) ·· 100									
of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated -										
Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) × 100)}										
Office Purchased and/or Generated) * 100/}	D : ()					1	,			
	Review of plan completed by the end of June	New	New	New	1	1	1	1	1	1
Develop a Integrated Infrastructure Asset Management	tne end of June									
Plan [30]										
Development & Strategic Support										
Preparation of the draft IDP review for submission to	# IDP reviewed by 31 March	New	New	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
council to ensure compliance with legislation 31 March	annually									
annually (40)										
Preparation of the final IDP review for submission to	Final IDP review completed	New	New	1.0%	1	1	1	1	1	1
council to ensure compliance with legislation by 31 May	to submit to council by 30									
annually (41)	May 2016									
	Number of LED	New	New	New	4	4	4	4	4	4
	interventions/ activities /									
Implementation of the Local Economic Development	programmes implemented									
Strategy										

I. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
 Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilitie.
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year.

		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ear 2015/16			Medium Term R enditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.0%	0.9%	0.9%	0.6%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	0.8%	0.6%	0.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.2%	1.8%	2.1%	0.9%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.6%	1.3%	1.3%
	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	8.5%	0.0%	22.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-1.9%	5.3%	1.2%
<u>Liquidity</u> Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.7	0.8	1.3	1.5	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.6	1.8
	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.7	0.8	1.3	1.5	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.6	1.8
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.3	0.5	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.2	1.4
Revenue Management Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		282.6%	98.5%	130.5%	92.5%	65.7%	65.7%	65.7%	101.7%	101.6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		282.6%	98.5%	130.5%	92.5%	65.7%	65.7%	65.7%	101.7%	101.6%	101.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	8.2%	7.6%	5.5%	2.8%	8.1%	8.1%	8.1%	6.4%	5.3%	6.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments	\	85.8%	116.9%	27.1%	13.7%	110.2%	110.2%	110.2%	106.1%	66.4%	57.1%
Other Indicators	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	, ,	1274328	1859766	1859766	1859766	1859766	1859766	1859766	1859766	1859766	1859766
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated	981	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670
	less units sold)/units purchased and generated	12%	18%	18%	18%	18%	18%	18%	18%	18%	18%
	Total Volume Losses (kt)	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	103641.44	103641.44	103641.44	103641.44	103641.44	103641.44	103641.44		103641.44	
.,	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	3% 32.5%	3% 17.9%	3% 16.8%	26.5%	18.6%	18.6%	18.6%	24.0%	19.9%	23.7%
Remuneration	revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	38.9%	21.6%	22.1%	31.3%	22.1%	22.1%		28.3%	23.4%	27.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.1%	1.4%	1.7%	2.2%	2.1%	2.1%		2.3%	1.7%	2.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	6.0%	10.7%	3.3%	4.1%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.9%	3.0%	3.4%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	15.3	19.4	59.3	19.0	19.0	19.0	18.3	32.6	34.0	36.2
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	18.2%	28.4%	19.3%	6.9%	28.3%	28.3%	28.3%	18.0%	17.4%	17.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	1.0	2.6	3.2	0.8	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.9	3.8	4.6

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	70	Current Year 2015/16	9.	2016/17 Medium	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expendits	Expenditure
Total municipal services	ď		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year Budget Year +2	udget Year +2
	į.	Household service targets (000).									
		Water: Piped water inside dwelling	2 181	2 231	2495	2 495	2 495	2495	2 600	2 600	2600
	0	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1
	유	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	0	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using publicitap (< min.service level)	2 181	2.231		2 489	2 495		2 600	2 600	2600
	9	Other water supply (< min service level)	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1
		ind water supply Bebw Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households Sanitation/sewara en:	2 181	2 231	2 495	2 495	2 495	2 4 9 5	2 600	2 600	2 600
		Flush tidlet (connected to sewerage)	2 181	2 150	2181	2 080	2 080	2080	2 074	2 074	2074
		Chemical foilet	3 1	3 1		3 1	3 1			3 1	3 1
		Pit totlet (ventilated) Other totlet provisions (5 min service (evel)		1 1		-					1 1
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	2 481	2 450	2481	2 380	2 380	2380	2 374	2 374	2374
		Bucket totlet Other totlet provisions (< min.service level)					1 1				1 1
		No tailet provisions	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Bebw Minnum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	2 481	2 450	2.481	2 380	2 380	2380	2 374	2 374	2374
		Energy:									1
		Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	1 709	1 709	472	2 593	2 593	2593	2 593	2 593	472
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	2 181	2 181						3 065	3065
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									' '
		Other energy sources Bebw Minimum Service Level sub-total									1 1
		Total number of households	2 181	2 181		3 065	3 065	3 0 65	3 065	3 065	3065
		Removed at least once a week	2 181	2 181	2181	2 368	2 368	2368	2 565	2 555	2555
		Minimizin service Level and Above Sub-Rola Removed less frequently than once a week	1017	1017		7 200				288.7	
		Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump	1 1	1 1	1 1	-	1 1		1 1	1 1	1 1
		Other rubbish disposal	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		No rubbish disposal Bebw Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 1			1 1			1 1	1 1
		Total number of households	2 181	2 181	2181	2 368	2 368	2368	2 555	2 555	2 5 5 5
:			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	đ	Current Year 2015/16	91	2016/17 Medium	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Expenditure
Municipal in-house services	Ref		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2017/18 2018/19	udget Year +2 2018/19
		Household service targets (000).									
		Piped water inside dwelling	2 181	2 231	2495	2 495	2 495	2495	2 600	2 600	2600
			1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1
	9	Other water supply (at least miniservice level) Maintena Sociolo Local and Ahous orbitals	1 84 0	2 234	2,405	2 405		c	- 2 600	- 2 600	- 2600
	ъ :		1 7	1 2 2		- 7			- 1	1 000 7	1 2007
			1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1
		Belaw Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	2 181	2 231		2 495	2.495	2 495	2 600	2 600	2600
		Sanitation/sewerage:	000	0.450		0000			7 00 0	7200	2200
		Flush talet (with septic tank)	300	300		300				300	300
		Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)	1 1	1 1		1 1				1 1	1 1
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)	1 0	1 0	1 070	1 600	1 000 0	1 80	- 20	1 00 0	- 200
		Bucket toilet	1	1		1 7				1	1
		Other to let provisions (< min service level)  No totlet provisions	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1
		Bebw Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households	2.481	2 450	2481	2 380	2 380	2	2 374	2 374	2374
		Energy: Figure (at least min service leve)	629	678						470	673
		Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)  Maintenan Sociota Land and About sub-total	1 709	1709	1709	2 593	2 593	2593	2 593	2 593	2593
		Electricity (< min.service level)	101.7	1017						1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Bos
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	2 181	2 181	2181	3 065	3 065	3 0 65	3 065	3 065	3065
		Refuse: Removed at least once a week	2 181	2 181		2,368				2,655	2555
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal Removed less frequently than once a week	2 181	2 181		2 368	2 368		2 566	2 555	2555
		Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump	1 1	1 1		1 1	1 1			1 1	1 1
		Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal	1 1	1 1	1 1	1.1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1
		Bebw Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	2 181	2.181		2 368	2.368			2.555	2555
	_	Total Harings of Concentrate	-	4		3	3			3	3

Name of municipal writy services   Peop of service branch (1900)   Peop of service provided (1900)   Peop of service provide	Automatical state of the control of	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	BudgetYear E 2016/17	Framework BudgetYear BudgetYear+2 2016/17 2017/16 2018/19	39t Year +2 018/19
to by voxternal mechanisms.	(000)  2. An order of control of				1 1	1 1			1 1
d by external mechanisms and an area of the control	and to it could be a series of the angle of	11111111111			1 1	1 1			1 1
by 'external mechanisms'.	ministration (all ministration) ministration (all ministration			1	1		•	1	1
I by 'oxternal mechanisms' of the control of the co	as framewood wery set manarood wery set manarood wery set manarood wery set manarood wery set manarood wery set manarood wery intil manarood wery in						1		
by 'external mechanisms' 20-1	so Lavel and Above 'screte level' murn Service level' in service level' k) k) in service level' in ser								
by 'external mechanisms'	vice level) service level) service Level k) in service level) k) in service level in service level service level				1	1	•	1	1
Thy systemal mechanisms.	servos level)  servos level)  k) in servos level)  co Level and Above in servos level)  in servos level)  servos level)				1	ı	ı	ı	i.
by 'external mechanisms' (2) (2) (3) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4	innum Service Level k) k) in service level) in service level) in service Level in service Level in service level)	1.1.							1 1
The cycle of the c	s  K)  K)  K)  K)  Tin service level)  Tin service level)  Inturn Service Level  s	1 1 1			1	1	٠	1	1
Thy 'external mechanisms' 1891.	(k)  in service level)  in service level)  in service level)  intervice level)  intervice Level  s	1 1				1			
by 'external mechanisms' (2016)	k) in service level) in service level) in service level) in mum Service Level s	1			1	1	•	1	1
by 'external mechanisms' (2) (2) (3) (3) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4	in service level) ce Level and Above in service level) imum Service Level in wice level)			1	1	1	1	1	1
Thy 'external mechanisms' (19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 1	in service level) ce Level and Above in service level) imum Service Level s								1 1
by 'external mechanisms' (3-6-6-6-6-6-6-6-6-6-6-6-6-6-6-6-6-6-6-6	e Level and Above n.service level) num Service Level	1			1	1	1	1	1
Iby 'external mechanisms' 2017	n service level) num Service Level ice level)				1	1	١		1
ns (1 by 'external mechanisms' (1 b) 'external mechanisms' (1 b) (	num Service Level								
by 'external mechanisms' - Part   Par	num Service Level ice level)	1			1	1	1	1	1
I by 'external mechanisms' sold	evice level)					1			1 1
in the charisms of the charism	rvice level)					1			
lby 'external mechanisms' Paricinal mechanis		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
in by 'external mechanisms' and the change of the change o		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
by 'external mechanisms' (2016)	noe Level and Above Sub-lotal								
I by 'external mechanisms' 2016	n. service level)								
Iby 'external mechanisms' 189 (		1	1	1	1	1	1		1
by 'external mechanisms' (30-tr.)	AMPLET SERVICE LEVEN SLID-TO BAN					1 1			
Py 'oxeemal mechanisms' Ref.									
The content of the co	week vise Level and Ahove sub-total				1 1			1 1	1 1
by 'external mechanisms' (196)						1			
by 'external mechanisms' and the control of the con	dun	ı			1	ı	ı	ı	1
To the control of the									
by 'external mechanisms' (20) (20) (30) (30)		1			1	1	1		1
by 'oxeernal mechanisms' and the control of the con	Ĕ.					1 1			1 1
by 'external mechanisms' 200 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0							2016/17 Madium	form Revenue & Fyne	andihura
	2012/13	113 2013/14	2014/15		Current Year 2015/16			Framework	
62 62 62 62	Outcome	ome Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	BudgetYear E	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2017/18 2018/19	Jet Year +2
© 2 0 C	(000)								
© 2 0 2	0.						1		1
	but not in dwelling)	1	1		1	1	1	1	1
0.2	min.service level)	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1
	rice Level and Above sub-total	,			1	1	١	٠	1
	arvice level)								
e e	Laernoe level)								
e e	nimum Service Level sub-total			1	٠	1			1
Figure blook good  Figure blook good  Figure blook good  Figure blook good  Telegram						1			
Part hotel with the wind of Part hotel with the wind with the world with the wind with	sewerage)	1			1	1	1		1
Post Control of Contro	nk)	1			1	1	1	1	1
n the bild stood of the bild stood bild stoo								1 1	1
Bucket killer Bucket killer Chrete being programmer of the program									
Toda number of Toda n	rice Level and Above sub-total	ı			ı	1	•	ı	1
Total number of horizontal control of the control o	min.service level)			-		1 1			1 1
Total number of n  Emerger  Em		1			1	1	1	1	1
Electronic (in the Electronic (i	nimum Service Level sub-total					1 1			1 1
Ebodocy (is seen increased in a second in									
The state of the s	nvice level)								
Electricy (massivation low with Electricy (massivation low with Electricy - propriet (massivation propriet Other energy sources Total number of house should see Total number of house should see Total number of house	nice Level and Above sub-total					1			
Electricity - propaci (r mn. servoz Ohne energy sources Alebe Weimurn S Tatal number of households	[9.46]	1			1	1		1	1
Total number of households	n. service level)			-		1 1			1
Total number of households	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				1	1			1
200	ls .				1	1	1	1	1
Names of service providers Removed at least once a week	week				•	1	•	٠	1
Minimum Service Level and Ab	ibe Level and Above sub-total	1			1	1	•		1
Removed less frequently than once an	than once a week	1 1							1 1
Using community dump									
Other rubbish disposal		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Manim	nimum Caraine Lound and defail	1			1	1	1		1
	5								
							2016/17 Medium	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Excenditure	enditure
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	217107	20.00	2014102	3	oniem real zoron			Framework	
				Original	Adireted			indreet Year +1 Bud	Tot Year +2
	Outcome	ome Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	2017/18 2018/19	018/19

Electricity Ref.	t. Location of households for each type of FBS.									
	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household									
List type of RBS service	per month R'000)	325000	361 000	398 000	465 000	465 000	465 000	497 550	532 379	569645
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	082	790	989	820	820	820	100	1070	1070
	Informal settlements (R'000)	ı		1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Number or har receiving and type or ribs	ı	ı		1	1		1	ı	ı
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)	ı		1		1	1		1	1
	I Mino in informal backvard rental acreement (R'000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Other (R'000)	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	1		-			-			1
Water Ref.	-									
and the second s	Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household	671000	726.000	042000	4.088.000	1000 000	1 000 000	1.140.630	1 230 463	1 306 806
ria gpe of the service	Number of Mr receiving this type of FBS	002	2.063	2327	2.377	2327	2327	2327	2307	2327
	Informal so #lamonts (RVIII)	3 1	200		1	1		1		1
	Number of MY receiving this type of FBS									
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)	1	1	-1	1	1	1	1	1	- 1
	Number of HM receiving this type of FBS	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Number of HM receiving this type of FBS	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Other (R'000)	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	1	1	1	1	1	•	1	1	1
	Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	1
Sanitation Ref.	<ol> <li>Location of households for each type of FBS.</li> </ol>									
	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent	000 000	000 100	000000	900	000 120	000 120	4 000 0 10	900	1 400 547
List type of 150 service	Normbox of LML conduitor thin tunn of EDS	200 200	000 +000	200000	900 1 /6	900	90.176	1 000	4,020	4070
	Nutrition of that recogning and type or ribo	ne/	68/	g	920	820	OSS S	N0 L	0/01	0/01
	Informal settlements (K1000)		ı		ı					
	Multiple of the receiving and type of ribb	ı	ı		1	1		1	ı	ı
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)	1		1	1		1		1	1
	Nutrition of retrievening and type of ribo	ı	ı		1	1		1	ı	ı
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (K 000)  Mymbar of EM zooaloloo this tuna of ERS									
	Other (B'000)									
	Number of PHY receiving this type of FBS	1								
	Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	1	1	1	1	٠	•	٠	1	1
Refuse Removal Ref.	f. Location of households for each type of FBS.									
	Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent	-								
List type of rbo service	Mumber of FH receiving this type of FRS	37.3000	000 004	47.5000	820	03/000	000 /80	1 000	1070	1020
	Informal settlements (R*100.0)	3		3 1						
	Number of PH receiving this type of FBS	1								
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Number of HM receiving this type of FBS	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Other (R'000) Myrehor of EM recobision this tune of EDS	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Milliage of ref federing and type of ribo		1	1		1				1
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for Informal settlements	1	ı		ı					1

WC052 Prince Albert Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ar 2015/16		2016/17 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Scotipion	section	Itol	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	2 493	9 755	11 540	2 753	9 205	9 205	9 205	10 996	17 570	20 450
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	3 815	(3 748)	4 938	2 329	1 993	1 993	1 993	4 550	11 774	15 064
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.0	2.6	3.2	0.8	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.9	3.8	4.6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	2 172	13 112	13 083	10 296	36 392	36 392	36 392	8 704	11 272	10 426
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(0.4%)	19.0%	1.6%	(9.4%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	4.1%	4.8%	2.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	242.5%	52.1%	90.5%	70.4%	49.1%	49.1%	49.1%	124.7%	131.0%	131.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	19.0%	81.0%	26.1%	40.7%	25.5%	25.5%	25.5%	22.3%	20.4%	19.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	105.0%	100.2%	110.5%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	8.5%	0.0%	22.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	65.3%	(15.3%)	(61.4%)	296.3%	0.0%	0.0%	(30.0%)	7.0%	7.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.2%	1.1%	1.4%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	1.1%	1.0%	1.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	100.0%	0.0%	20.1%	1.9%	2.0%	2.0%	0.0%	3.4%	19.6%	0.0%

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	D. f	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/1	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		1/7/2008								
Financial year valuation used		1/7/2008	1/7/2012	1/7/2012	1/7/2012					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-								
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		60	60	60	60					
No. of properties	5	3 440	3 460	3 475	3 475	3 475	3 475	3 475	3 475	3 475
No. of sectional title values	5	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-,		-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
No. of objections by rate payers		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
No. of successful objections	8	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Supplementary valuation	_	_	_	_	_	-	-		_	_
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		20	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Valuation reductions:			4	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		_	- 40	- 21	- 31	- 24	- 21	31	- 21	- 24
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		38 11	48	31 10	10	31 10	31 10	10	31 10	31 10
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		771	332	321	321	321	321	321	321	321
Total valuation reductions:		821	389	363	363	363	363	363	363	363
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352
Total land value (Rm)	5	907	907	907	907	907	907	907	907	907
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448
Total market value (Rm)	5	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	No	No	No	No					
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	"	No	No	No	No			No	No	No
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			110	110	110
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0			0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Ů	· ·	
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		No	No	No	No					
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Rate revenue:	_	4.00=	2242	0.440	0.70-	0.70-	0.70-	0.040	0.400	0.400
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	1 967	2 218	2 419	2 727	2 727	2 727	2 918	3 122	3 122
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	1 868	2 107	2 298	2 591	2 591	2 591	2 772	2 966	2 966
Expected cash collection rate (%)	7	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		165	178	168	168	168	168	168	168	168
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		266	287	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		_	_	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		_	_	1	_	-	-			-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)	- 1	431	465	445	445	445	445	445	445	445

ar)
Š
(current
category
ģ
rates
roperty
аР
12
Š
Table
Supporting
ĭ
∖lber
e∀
Princ
<b>VC052 Pr</b>
_

19	Lesi.	mansı.		ralli pions.	orare-Owned	Mulli props.	Langue	1			2	0	T CEC.		_	
	Ref		Comm.				service infra. owned towns	wned towns	× _		land	8(2)(n) (note	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit	Props.
	2								Settle.			£			organs.	,
Current Year 2015/16																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	2 865	2	131	609	39	20	133	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	28	I
No. of sectional title property values	I	ı	I	I	I	I	I	ı	ı	I	I	ı	ı	I	ı	ı
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	I	ı	I	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	I
No. of supplementary valuations	_		_	<del>-</del>	_	<del>-</del>	_	_	_	_	_	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	_	_	~
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	39 680 700	1 635 000	7 141 800	10 053 500	2 610 000	3 857 000	I	ı	ı	I	I	I	ı	1	975 000	1
No. of valuation roll amendments	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<u></u>	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers	1	ı	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of appeals by rate-pavers	ı	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No of ameals by rate-navers finalised				1			1			1						
	l C	I	ı	ı	I	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	I	I	I	ı
	1	ı	1	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	ı
Estimated no. of properties not valued	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Years since last valuation (select)	Ľ	Ľ	Ľ	Ľ	Ľ	Ľ	Ľ	Ľ	Ľ	Ľ	Ľ	Ľ	Ľ	Ľ	Ľ	Ľ
Care all care values of the care	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
Frequency of valuation (select)	9	ဖ	9	9	9	9	9	9	9		ဖ		9	9	9	9
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market				Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr	7	l and & impr	<u>_</u>	r	-		r	'n	l and & impr	l and & impr	-	land & imnr	I and & impr	'n	land & imnr
			, de la constant de l										) d	, and a		
Phasing-in properties \$21 (number)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0	0		0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	8	% N	8	N <sub>o</sub>	No No	8 0 2	2	%	S <sub>N</sub>	9	2	2	8 8	<u>8</u>	2	N <sub>o</sub>
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
Walingtion realinations:																
Voluntion and orders and infrared and (Dm)							c									
valuation reductions-public lilitastructure (RIII)	I	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	>	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Km)	I	1	I	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	I	I
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	36	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	13	1
	2 16		ı	1	1	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	- 1	-1	1	1
Total Valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6 447	. 5	84	089	33	22	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	18	1
	6 231	-	27	604	14	13	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	00	1
ments (Bm)			57	76	200	σ	C	1	1	ı	ı	1	ı	1	23	ı
	6 499	. 2	84	089	33	° 23	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	32	-1
Doting																
	0 000000	0 000000	030500	3000000	0 000000		030000	0.000000	0 003050	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0 000000	0 000000	0.000000	0.000000
(DUO) tables			333	677	130		9					000000000000000000000000000000000000000			0.00000	
Nate leveline budget (N. 900)	7 4		CCC C	770	130	ı	<b>D</b> I	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	2 8	ı
(Kunn)			667	600	)	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	00	1
e (%)	4 90.0%	%0.06	%0.06	%0.06	%0.06	%0.06	%0.06	%0.06	%0.06	%0.06	%0.06	%0.06	%0:06	%0.06	%0.06	%0.06
Special rating areas (R'000)	1	ı	I	ı	I	ı	T.	I	I	I	I	T.	T.	ı	I	I
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Rehates exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	ı	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	ı
Rehates exemptions - hona fide farm (R)000)	1	ı	ı	271	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı
Dobatos ocemptions other (Di000)					33											
Nebales, exemplions - onlei (Novo)	ı	ı	ı	ı	35	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı
Fhase-in reductions/discounts (R000)	I	ı	ı	ı	ı	I	I	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	I
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																

_
et year)
get
pnq
$\sim$
₫
y catego
y ca
Q
tes
ra
roperty rates
ğ
_
2b P
Ħ
e SA12l
읆
ī
2
핗
ĕ
Supp
-
ber
₹
9
WC052 Princ
22
WC052 P
Š

		Poci	Doei Induct Bue & Farm	Rie &	Farm prope	Farm props State-owned Mini props	Mini prope	Public	Drivate	Formal &	Comm Land	State truct	Section	Drotort	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref			Comm.				service infra. owned towns	owned towns				8(2)(n) (note		Monum/ts	benefit	Props.
										Settle.			1)			organs.	
Budget Year 2016/17 Valuation:																	
No. of properties		2 865	2	131	609	39	20	133	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	28	1
No. of sectional title property values		1	1	1	1	1	1	I	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	-1
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of supplementary valuations		ı	1	1	I	1	1	ı	1	1	ı	1	I	I	ı	1	1
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		1	1	ı	I	I	I	ı	I	ı	I	I	I	I	ı	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		1	1	ı	ı	1	I	ı	I	1	ı	1	I	I	1	1	1
No. of objections by rate-payers		1	I	I	I	ı	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	1	1	I
No. of appeals by rate-payers		1	1	I	I	ı	I	1	ı	ı	ı	I	ı	ı	1	I	1
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		1	1	1	ı	1	ı	1	1	ı	I	ı	ı	ı	1	1	1
No. of successful objections	2	1	I	I	I	ı	1	I	I	I	I	I	ı	ı	1	1	I
No. of successful objections > 10%	2	1	1	1	ı	1	I	ı	ı	1	ı	1	I	ı	1	1	-1
Estimated no. of properties not valued		1	1	ı	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	ı	ı	1	1	1
Years since last valuation (select)		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Frequency of valuation (select)		· (C	· (C	· (c	(2)	· (c	· (C	· (C	· (c	· (c	· (C	· (C	· (C	· (C	· (C	· (C	· (C
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		J.	l and & impr	l and & impr	l and & impr	l and & impr	l and & impr	l and & impr	land & impr	l and & impr	l and & impr	l and & impr	land & impr	land & impr	l and & impr	l and & impr	land & impr
Dhasing in grandflee cold (mimbar)	3		5	5 5 7 7	2	200			S C	5	2	200	2	S C	2	5 5 5 6 7	5
Combination of patient tumor (CAN)		> 5	> >	> >	> >	> >	> >	> %	> >	> >	> 5	> >	> >	> >	> 5	> %	> >
Collibration of faulty types used? (1714)		ν Σ	S I	£ :	SD I	SD -	SD :	ß :	SD .	SD -	ν ν	ß :	ν Σ	SD -	ν ν	ß :	SD -
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		9 .	9 . 2	9 2	oN .	o .	o .	0 ·	0 2	0 - 2 -	oN .	0 - 2 -	o .	0 - 2 -	oN .	0 - 2 -	2 2
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	>	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Vanable	Variable	Variable	Vanable	Vanable	Variable	Variable
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Km)		ı	I	ı	I	ı	I	-	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		ı	I	I	I	ı	I	I	ı	I.	I	I.	I	I	I	I	I
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		1 3	T.	ı	ı	ı	I	T.	I	I	I	I	ı	I	T.	I.	I
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		36	I	ı	ı	ı	I	ı	l	I	ı	I	I	ı	ı	1 -	I
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		ı	I	ı	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	ı	I	I	13	I
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	16	ı	-	1	I	I	1	1	I	1	1	1	1	_	1	1
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	9	447	2	84	680	33	22	-	1	1	1	1	ı	ı	1	18	1
Total land value (Rm)	9	231	_	27	604	14	13	2	-1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	00	1
Total value of improvements (Rm)	9	268	_	22	92	18	0	0	1	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	23	1
Total market value (Rm)	9	499	2	84	089	33	22	2	ı	1	1	1	ı	ı	1	32	1
Rating:																	
Average rate	C.	0.004237	0.004237	0.004237	0.001017	0.004237	1	0.004237	0.004237	0.004237	0.004237	0.004237	0.004237	0.004237	0.004237	0.001017	0.004237
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		1 893	7	356		139	ı	2	1	1	1	I	I	1	-1	19	I
Rate revenue expected to collect (R100)		1 704	. (C	320	622	125	1	9 4	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	17	ı
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	%0.06	%0.06	%0:06	%0.06	%0.06	%0.06	%0.06	%0.06	%0.06	%0.06	%0.06	%0.06	%0.06	%0.06	%0.06	%0.06
Special rating areas (R'000)		1	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	1	1
Rebates, exemptions - Indigent (R'000)		ı	I	ı	I	ı	I	ı	ı	I	I	I	I	ı	ı	ı	I
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		ı	I	ı	ı	ı	I	ı	l	I	ı	I	I	ı	ı	ı	I
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		ı	ı	ı	277	r i	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	ı
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		ı	ı	ı	I.	35	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	T.	I	ı
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		T.	I	I	T.	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)					_												

y category	
Tariffs b	
3a Service	
able SA13a	
- Supporting T	
Albert	
2 Prince	
WC05	

Description	Job G	Provide description of tariff	2012/13	2013/14	-	Current Year			
	2			£110107	2014/15	Cullella con.			
		structure where appropriate				2013/10	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2017/18 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		On value of property	0.0031	0.0034	0.0037	0.0040	0.0042		0.0048
Residential properties - vacant land		On value of property	0.0031	0.0034	0.0037	0.0051	0.0055		0.0063
Formal/informal settlements		On value of property	0.0031	0.0034	0.0037	0.0040	0.0042		0.0048
Small holdings		On value of property	0.0031	0.0034	0.0037		0.0042		0.0048
Farm properties - used		On value of property	0.0009	0.0009	0.0009			0.0011	0.0012
Farm properties - not used		On value of property	0.0009	0.0009	0.0009		0.0011	0.0011	0.0012
Industrial properties		On value of property	0.0031	0.0034	0.0037		0.0042		0.0048
Business and commercial properties		On value of property	0.0031	0.0034	0.0037	0.0040			0.0048
Communal land - residential		On value of property	0.0031	0.0034	0.0037				0.0048
Communal land - small holdings		On value of property	0.0009	0.0009	0.0009			0.0011	0.0012
Communal land - farm property		On value of property	0.0009	0.0009	0.0009	0.0010	0.0011	0.0011	0.0012
Communal land - business and commercial		On value of property	0.0031	0.0034	0.0037	0.0040	0.0042	0.0045	0.0048
Communal land - other		On value of property	0.0031	0.0034	0.0037	0.0040	0.0042	0.0045	0.0048
State-owned properties		On value of property	0.0031	0.0034	0.0037	0.0040	0.0042	0.0045	0.0048
Municipal properties		On value of property	0.0031	0.0034	0.0037	0.0040	0.0042	0.0045	0.0048
Public service infrastructure		On value of property	0.0031	0.0034	0.0037	0.0040	0.0042	0.0045	0.0048
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		On value of property	0.0031	0.0034	0.0037	0.0040	0.0042	0.0045	0.0048
State trust land		On value of property	0.0031	0.0034	0.0037	0.0040	0.0042	0.0045	0.0048
Restitution and redistribution properties		On value of property	0.0031	0.0034	0.0037	0.0040	0.0042	0.0045	0.0048
Protected areas		On value of property	0.0031	0.0034	0.0037	0.0040	0.0042	0.0045	0.0048
National monuments properties		On value of property	0.0031	0.0034	0.0037	0.0040	0.0042	0.0045	0.0048
Exemptions, reductions and rebates. (Rands)									
Kesidential properties R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		On value of property	2 000	7 000					2 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		None	1				•	1	•
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		None	1	1	1	1	1	1	•
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		None					•	•	•
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		% of property value	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%		40%
Other rebates or exemptions	2	Refer SA13B	Refer SA13B	Refer SA13B	Refer SA13B	Refer SA13B	Refer SA13B	Refer SA13B	Refer SA13B
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		Free for indigent users	38	41	44	48	51	22	28
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		If connection possible	38	41	44	48	51	22	28
Water usage - flat rate tariff (C/k))			, (	, (	,	•			
Water usage - life line tariff		0 - 6 Kl	က	က	က		4		4
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		7 - 15 kl	m (	დ ·	4	4	4		2
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		16 - 30 Kl	m i	4 (	4 1	4 1	2		2
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		31 - 50 KI	ဂ င	00	, 01	, ,,	∞ ¢	∞ τ	
water usage - brock + (c/kr)	2	Refer SA13B		Refer SA13B	Refer SA13B	Refer SA13B	Refer SA13B	Refer SA13B	Refer SA13B
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		Free for indigent users	72	77	83			103	110
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		If connection possible	72	77	83		96	103	110
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k/)		Included one clearing	29	29	93	101		115	123
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (a/kl)		Per clearing	29	29	93		108		123
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (a/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 ( $\alpha$ /kl)		(fill in structure)							

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (a/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2	Refer SA13B	Refer SA13B	Refer SA13B	Refer SA13B	Refer SA13B	Refer SA13B	Refer SA13B	Refer SA13B
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		Per 5 Amps	34	36	39	44	47	20	54
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			8	36	39	44	47	20	54
FBE		50Kwh for indigents	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Life-line tariff - meter		Same as indigent	Same as						
Life-line tariff - prepaid		Same as indigent	Same as						
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)							1	1	
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			N/A	N/A	NA	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Conventional	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		Prepaid 0 - 200 kwh	2	2	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		Prepaid Above 200 kwh	_	_	_	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					•	1	,
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					•		,
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh	N/A	N/A	N/A	•	•	•	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		50 - 350 kwh	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	_	_	_
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		More than 350 kwh	N/A	N/A	N/A	_	_	_	_
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					1	•	1
Other	2	Refer SA13B	Refer SA13B	Refer SA13B	Refer SA13B	Refer SA13B	Refer SA13B	Refer SA13B	Refer SA13B
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Basic charge/fixed fee		Monthly charge for once per	44	47	51	55	69	63	89
80l bin - once a week		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
250l bin - once a week		N/A	N/A	N/A	NA	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

	L								
Donoristian	90		2042/42	2042/4	2044/45	Current Year	2016/17 Mediu	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditure
neach più d	2	structure where appropriate	2012113	41/2107	C1/#107	2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2017/18 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Rates - Public service infrastucture		% of value of property	N/a	N/a	N/a	20%	40%	%09	80%
Rates - State owned property		% of value of property	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
Water tariffs							_		
Refer detailed tariff list		Refer detailed tariff list	Refer detailed	Refer detailed	Refer detailed				
Waste water tariffs									
Refer detailed tariff list		Refer detailed tariff list	Refer detailed	Refer detailed	Refer detailed				
Electricity tariffs									
Refer detailed tariff list		Refer detailed tariff list	Refer detailed	Refer detailed	Refer detailed				

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table S	A14 I	lousehold bil	IS	-			1				1
Description		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Med	um Term Rever	ue & Expenditur	e Framework
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income	1										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		176.96	192.10	209.05	225.77	225.77	225.77	6.1%	239.56	256.33	274.27
Electricity: Basic levy		34.00	36.38	38.92	42.03	42.03	42.03	14.1%	47.96	51.32	54.91
Electricity: Consumption		702.00	718.70	769.01	830.53	830.53	830.53	16.6%	968.00	1 035.76	1 108.26
Water: Basic levy		38.00	41.00	44.24	47.78	47.78	47.78	8.0%	51.60	55.21	59.08
Water: Consumption		90.50	102.95	112.71	121.73	121.73	121.73	3.5%	126.00	134.82	144.26
Sanitation		71.50	77.25	83.43	90.10	90.10	90.10	8.0%	97.31	104.12	111.41
Refuse removal		43.95	47.45	51.25	55.35	55.35	55.35	7.7%	59.59	63.76	68.22
Other		10.00		01.20	55.55	00.00	00.00	,	55.55	33.73	00.22
sub-tota		1 156.91	1 215.83	1 308.61	1 413.30	1 413.30	1 413.30	12.5%	1 590.02	1 701.32	1 820.42
VAT on Services					197.86						
		161.97	170.22	183.21		197.86	197.86	(4.4%)	189.06	202.30	216.46
Total large household bill:		1 318.88	1 386.05	1 491.82	1 611.16	1 611.16	1 611.16	10.4%	1 779.09	1 903.62	2 036.88
% increase/-decrease		-	5.1%	7.6%	8.0%	-	_	-	10.4%	7.0%	7.0%
	2										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		125.29	135.43	147.38	159.17	159.17	159.17	6.1%	168.89	180.72	193.37
Electricity: Basic levy		34.00	36.38	38.92	42.03	42.03	42.03	14.1%	47.96	51.32	54.91
Electricity: Consumption		351.00	359.35	384.50	415.26	415.26	415.26	16.6%	484.00	517.88	554.13
Water: Basic levy		38.00	41.00	44.24	47.78	47.78	47.78	8.0%	51.60	55.21	59.08
Water: Consumption		74.00	84.80	86.99	93.95	93.95	93.95	9.6%	103.00	110.21	117.92
Sanitation		71.50	77.25	83.43	90.10	90.10	90.10	8.0%	97.31	104.12	111.41
Refuse removal		43.95	47.45	51.25	55.35	55.35	55.35	7.7%	59.59	63.76	68.22
Other out total											
sub-tota VAT on Services		737.74	781.66	836.71	903.65	903.65	903.65	12.0%	1 012.36	1 083.22	1 159.05
Total small household bill:		103.28	109.43	117.14	126.51	126.51	126.51	(6.7%)	118.08	126.35	135.20
% increase/-decrease		841.02	891.09 6.0%	953.85 7.0%	1 030.16 8.0%	1 030.16	1 030.16	9.7%	1 130.44 9.7%	1 209.57 7.0%	1 294.24
70 moreace, acoreace		-	6.0%	7.0%	0.0%	-	_	_	9.7%	7.0%	7.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		73.62	78.76	85.71	92.57	92.57	92.57	6.1%	98.23	105.10	112.46
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		210.60	215.61	230.70	249.16	249.16	249.16	20.2%	299.40	320.36	342.78
Water: Basic levy		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water: Consumption		44.60	48.94	53.29	57.55	57.55	57.55	(0.4%)	57.32	61.33	65.63
Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	(51174)	_	_	_
Refuse removal			_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Other		_	_			_					
sub-tota		328.82	343.31	369.70	399.28	399.28	399.28	13.9%	454.95	486.79	520.87
VAT on Services	•										
Total small household bill:		46.03	48.06	51.76	55.90	55.90	55.90	(10.7%)	49.94	53.44	57.18
		374.85	391.37	421.46	455.17	455.17	455.17	10.9%	504.89	540.23	578.05
% increase/-decrease		-	4.4%	7.7%	8.0%	-	-	-	10.9%	7.0%	7.0%

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

WC032 Prince Albert - Supporting Table SA		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cı	urrent Year 2015	)/16	2016/17 Mediu	um Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Investment type	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	'		l		l	l		<u> </u>		'
Parent municipality			i '							
Securities - National Government	'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '
Listed Corporate Bonds	'	-	-	-	-	-	-	- /	-/	- '
Deposits - Bank	'	2 381	9 339	10 980	0	-	-	10 980	10 980	10 980
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-/	- '
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-/	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-/	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	'	-	-	-	-	-	-	- /	-/	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-/	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	1	-	-	-	-	- /	-	-	-/	-
Municipal Bonds	'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-7	-
Municipality sub-total	1	2 381	9 339	10 980	0	_	_	10 980	10 980	10 980
<u>Entities</u>	'						!			
Securities - National Government	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds	1	-	-	_	-	- /	_	- /	-/	-
Deposits - Bank	'	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-/	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	'	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-/	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	'	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-/	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	'	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-/	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	'	-	-	_	-	- /	- '	-/	-/	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	'	-	-	-	-	-	-	- /	-/	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Consolidated total:	+	2 381	9 339	10 980	0	_	_	10 980	10 980	10 980

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Trouge I Innouring table o			, ,											
Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
N/A		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00 January 1900	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														
N/A		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00 January 1900	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table S	A17 E	Borrowing								
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	urrent Year 2015/1	16		m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		102	39	14	102	102	102	15	16	17
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	102	39	14	102	102	102	15	16	17
Entities_										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Long-Term Loans (annuty/reducing balance)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Local registered stock		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Instalment Credit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Financial Leases		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
PPP liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Marketable Bonds		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-Marketable Bonds		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bankers Acceptances		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Financial derivatives		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Securities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Entities sub-total	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
						ı <u></u>	!			
Total Borrowing	1	102	39	14	102	102	102	15	16	17
	T	I								
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Local registered stock		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Instalment Credit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Financial Leases		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances			-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Financial derivatives		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Securities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							l			
Entities Long Torm Loons (appuit/reducing belones)										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)			-	_	_	_	-	_		_
Local registered stock		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Instalment Credit		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds			_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Bankers Acceptances		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Financial derivatives		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Securities		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Unspent Borrowing	'	_	_	_				_	_	_

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts	, ,									
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cı	urrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		14 033	15 998	16 950	18 962	18 962	18 962	18 817	19 333	20 622
Local Government Equitable Share		10 586 1 214	11 661 1 450	13 047 1 600	15 247 1 400	15 247 1 400	15 247 1 400	16 192 1 625	17 633 1 700	18 922 1 700
Finance Management Municipal System Improvement Grant		800	890	934	942	942	942	- 1 025	- 1700	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		433	404	369	373	373	373	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme EPWP Incentive		1 000	- 1 593	1 000	- 1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	_	_
Rural Development		-	- 1 393	-	-	-	-	-		_
Provincial Government:		1 210	14 507	1 937	2 288	16 430	16 430	11 764	29 096	17 616
WC Financial Management Grant		100	1 113	300	-	2 985	2 985	120	240	360
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)		143	12 331	-	676	10 632	10 632	10 092	27 289	15 600
LIBRARY SERVICE: REPLACEMENT FUNDING LIBRARY SERVICES: CONDITIONAL GRANT		- 724	836	1 123	1 299	1 299	1 299	1 030 397	1 071 421	1 135 446
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS(CDW) OPERATIONAL SUPPORT GRANT		108	77	-	72	72	72	75	75	75
THUSONG SERVICE CENTRES GRANT	OF T	18	-	222	211	211	211	50	-	-
FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT GRANT	OF II	-	_	-	30	30 1 200	30 1 200	50		_
Roads Maintenance		-	-	25	-	-	-	-	_	-
CDW		-	-	70	-	-	-	-	-	-
MADIBA GRANT Department of transport		117	150	_	_			_	_	_
Performance management grant		-	-	150	-	-	-	-	_	-
Ignite Compliance Model		-	-	47	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		681 681	-	249 249	-	_	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		-	-	249	-		_	_	_	_
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	2 542	2 542	_	_	_
Landelike Ontwikkeling Ekonomiese Strategie		-	-	-	-	2 542	2 542	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	15 924	30 506	19 135	21 250	37 934	37 934	30 581	48 429	38 238
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		7 741	7 721	9 008	10 293	10 493	10 493	8 212	11 628	10 790
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)-CAPITAL Accelerated Community Infrastructure Programme (ACIP)		7 741	7 721 –	7 008	7 093	7 293	7 293	7 212	7 628	7 790
Public Work Pedestrian Pathways		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Finance Management		-	-	- 0.000	200	200	200	1,000	-	- 2 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	-	2 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 000	4 000	3 000
Provincial Government: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)		-	10 697 10 497	29 313 22 352	-	913 676	913 676	-	-	-
TOWN OF TELEMENTO DETECTION IN STATE (DENET TOWN INC.)		_	10 497	22 352	_	0/0	0/6	_	_	_
PROVINCIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS THE ACCELERATION OF HOUSING DELIVERY		-	_	3 000	-	_	-	_	-	_
DEVELOPMENT OF SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES		-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Support Grant		-	-	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-
DWA Accelarated Community Infrastructure Programme WC Financial Management Grant		-	-	2 761	-	237	237	_	_	-
				-						
District Municipality:  EPWP Incentive		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Landelike Ontwikkeling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	7 741	18 418	38 321	10 293	11 406	11 406	8 212	11 628	10 790
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		23 664	48 923	57 457	31 543	49 340	49 340	38 793	60 057	49 028

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

December	Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
National Operations and Creame   National Operations (1)   1980	R thousand					-	•				
	EXPENDITURE:	1									
	Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
Present Amagement Count   March   1000   1450   1600   1400   1400   1405   1700   17	National Government:		14 033	15 998	16 950	18 962	18 962	18 962	18 817	19 333	20 62
Munipal system ingrovement Clark Munipal Infrastruction Cert (Min) Munipal Munipal Munipal Infrastruction Min) Munipal Mun	Local Government Equitable Share		10 586	11 661	13 047	15 247	15 247	15 247	16 192	17 633	18 92
Municipal Infrastructura Control (MG)									1 625	1 700	1 70
Integrated National Electrification Programme   200   -									-	-	-
PRIVATE AND PRIV				404		373	373	373	-	-	-
Provincial Comments			-	1 593		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	_	_
W.C. Francial Management Care			-	-				-	-	_	_
W.C. Francial Management Care	Provincial Covernments		4 240	14 507	4 027	2 200	46 420	16 120	44 764	20.006	17 64
HAMAN SCHILDRINS DEVLICIONENT CRANT IBER   177   12 331											36
LIBRARY SENOCE REPLACEMENT FUNDING   100   888   1123   1299   1299   1299   1309   1071   1271   1272   1272   1273   1274   1272   1274   1272   1275	-	I (BENE									15 60
COMMUNITY DELECOPLENT WORKERS(COW)   CPER   724   77		Ì			1 123						1 13
THIS PRIMORAL ASSISTANCE CRIMERS GRANT FRANCOLA ASSISTANCE TO MANORPALITIES FOR MA MININEPAL INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT GRANT CROSS MATERIAN MANORPAL INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT GRANT CROSS MATERIAN CROSS MATER	LIBRARY SERVICES: CONDITIONAL GRANT		108	-	-	-	-		397	421	440
FINANCIA ASSISTANCE TO MAINDEPALTIES FOR MA MAINTEPAL PROSENT MAINTEPAL PRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT GRANT	, ,	)PER/		77					75	75	7:
MUNICIPAL INFRASTRICTURE SUPPORT GRANT   25 1200   1200									_		-
Roads Mantenance											_
MADEBA GRANT			_					1 200			_
Department of transport   Performance management grant			_					_			_
Performance management grant   Ignite Compliance Model	MADIBA GRANT		-	150	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
District Municipality:	Department of transport		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
District Municipality:	Performance management grant		-	-	150	-	_	_	_	-	-
Other grant providers:  Landelike Ontwikkeling Ekonomiese Strategie  2542 2542	Ignite Compliance Model			_	47	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:  Landelike Ontwikkeling Ekonomiese Strategie  2542 2542											
Other grant providers:  Landelike Ontwikkeling Ekonomiese Strategie  2542 2542	District Municipality:		_	_	249	_	_	_	_		_
											_
Cotal operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:   15 243   30 506   19 135   21 250   37 934   37 934   30 581   48 429   38 2			-			_	-	_	-		-
Cotal operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:   15 243   30 506   19 135   21 250   37 934   37 934   30 581   48 429   38 2	Other grant providers:						2 5/12	2 5/2			_
Comparising expenditure of Transfers and Grants:   15 243   30 506   19 135   21 250   37 934   37 934   30 581   48 429   38 2									_		_
Apital expenditure of Transfers and Grants   National Government:   7741   7721   9 008   10 293   10 493   10 493   8 212   11 628   10 77   Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)-CAPITAL   7741   7721   7 008   7 093   7 293   7 293   7 212   7 628   7 77   7 000   7 093   7 293   7 293   7 293   7 212   7 628   7 77   7 000   7 090   7 093   7 293   7 293   7 293   7 293   7 212   7 628   7 77   7 000   7 090   7 093   7 29	zandomo onumionily znonomicos cualogis						20.2	20.2			
National Government:	Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		15 243	30 506	19 135	21 250	37 934	37 934	30 581	48 429	38 238
National Government:	Canital expanditure of Transfers and Grants										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MiG)-CAPITAL	Sapital experioliture of Transiers and Grants										
Accelerated Community Infrastructure Programme (ACIP) Public Work Pedestrian Pathways Finance Management Integrated National Electrification Programme Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]  Provincial Government:  - 10 697 29 313 - 913 913											10 790
Public Work Pedestrian Pathways		OID)	7 741	7 721	7 008	7 093	7 293	7 293	7 212	7 628	7 790
Finance Management		ACIP)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Integrated National Electrification Programme	*		_	_					_		_
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]			-	_	2 000				1 000	4 000	3 000
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)	Provincial Government:		_	10 697	29 313	_	913	913	_	_	_
RENEFICIARIES				10 001	20010		010	0.10			
PROVINCIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS THE ACCELERATION OF HOUSING DELIVERY         -         -         3 000         -			_	10 497	22 352	_	676	676	_	_	_
ACCELERATION OF HOUSING DELIVERY  DEVELOPMENT OF SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES  Infrastructure Support Grant  DWA Accelerated Community Infrastructure Programme  WC Financial Management Grant  District Municipality:											
ACCELERATION OF HOUSING DELIVERY  DEVELOPMENT OF SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES  Infrastructure Support Grant  DWA Accelerated Community Infrastructure Programme  WC Financial Management Grant  District Municipality:	PROVINCIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS THE										
DEVELOPMENT OF SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES			_	_	3 000	_	_	_	_	_	_
FACILITIES	DEVELOPMENT OF SPORT AND RECREATION										
Infrastructure Support Grant			_	200	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Programme	Infrastructure Support Grant		-	_	1 200	_	_	_	-	_	_
Programme	DWA Accelarated Community Infrastructure										
District Municipality:	the state of the s		-	-	2 761	-	-	-	-	-	_
EPWP Incentive         -	WC Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	237	237	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive         -											
EPWP Incentive         -	District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other grant providers:         -											_
Landelike Ontwikkeling											_
Landelike Ontwikkeling	Other grant providers:										_
			_						_	-	_
otal capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants 7 741 18 418 38 321 10 293 11 406 11 406 8 212 11 628 10 7		1								_	
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	Landelike Ontwikkeling		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
OTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS 22 983 48 923 57 457 31 543 49 340 49 340 38 793 60 057 49 00			7 741					11 406	P 212	11 628	10 79

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description R thousand	Ref	2012/13 2013/14		2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3										
National Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2 183	2 183	(344)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current year receipts		14 033	15 998	16 950	18 962	18 962	18 962	18 817	19 333	20 622	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		14 033	18 525	18 359	18 962	18 962	18 962	18 817	19 333	20 622	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2 183	(344)	(1 753)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		411	411		-	6 092	6 092	-		-	
Current year receipts		1 210	14 507	1 937	2 288	16 430	16 430	11 764	29 096	17 616	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 210	(221)	1 937	2 288	22 522	22 522	11 764	29 096	17 616	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		411	15 139		-	-	-				
District Municipality:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current year receipts		681	-	249	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		681	-	249	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-		-	-	-				
Other grant providers:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		727	727	-	-	676	676	-	(65)	(154)	
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	727	-	-	676	676	-	(65)	(154)	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		727	-		-		-	-	-	-	
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		15 924	19 032	20 544	21 250	42 160	42 160	30 581	48 364	38 084	
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	3 321	14 795	(1 753)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3										
National Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	15 182	15 182	(261)	(362)	(370)	
Current year receipts		7 741	7 721	9 008	10 293	10 493	10 493	8 212	11 628	10 790	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		7 741	7 721	9 008	10 293	25 675	25 675	7 951	11 266	10 420	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-		-	-	-				
Provincial Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	4 817	4 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current year receipts		-	10 697	8 903	-	913	913	-	-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	11 010	3 606	-	913	913	-	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	4 505	9 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-		-	-	-				
Other grant providers:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		7 741	18 731	12 614	10 293	26 588	26 588	7 951	11 266	10 420	
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	4 505	9 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		23 664	37 762	33 158	31 543	68 747	68 747	38 532	50,000	48 504	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	l l	23 004	3/ /02	33 130 I	31 343	00 /4/	00 /4/	30 332	59 630	40 304	

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and gran	ts ma	ide by the mu	nicipality								
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ear 2015/16		2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	-		-		_	_	_	_
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	_										
Insert description	3	_	_	-		-		_	_	_	_
		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cook Tonafara To Ornariasticas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	_	_				_	_		_
	U										_
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities  Insert description	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
moon description	'	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_		-	-	_	_	_	_
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State  Insert description	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	ľ	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Tatal Nan Cook Transfers To Other Orace of Cook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			_	-		-		_			_
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crown of Individuals											
Groups of Individuals  Insert description	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6		_	-		-	_	-	-	-	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/1	6	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
	1	Outcome A	Outcome B	Outcome C	Budget D	Budget E	Forecast F	<b>2016/17</b> G	2017/18 H	2018/19	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions		2 184	2 309	2 450	2 582	2 582	1 809 105	1 935 112	2 071 120	2 216 128	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	.00	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	533	571	611	653	
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances		-	-	_	-	-	135	156	167	179	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Sub Total - Councillors		2 184	2 309	2 450	2 582	2 582	2 582	2 774	2 969	3 176	
% increase	4		5.8%	6.1%	5.4%	-	-	7.5%	7.0%	7.0%	
Senior Managers of the Municipality  Basic Salaries and Wages	2	2 014	1 500	1 746	2 822	2 822	2 822	2 962	3 170	3 392	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	127	-	22	22	22	10	10	11	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime Performance Bonus		-	-	- 142	232	232	232	-	_	_	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	268	201	-	-	-	-	201	215	230	
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	30	30	-	-	-	54	58	62	
Housing Allowances	3	- 075	18	-	-	-	-	18	19	21	
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave	3	275		-		_	_	_	-	_	
Long service awards		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality % increase	4	2 557	1 898 (25.7%)	1 918 1.0%	3 076 60.3%	3 076	3 076	3 245 5.5%	3 472 7.0%	3 715 7.0%	
	*		(23.170)	1.0%	00.3%	-	-	5.5%	1.0%	7.0%	
Other Municipal Staff  Basic Salaries and Wages		5 633	6 940	8 022	8 057	7 769	7 769	9 225	9 921	10 684	
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 097	754	1 037	1 244	1 313	1 313	1 369	1 478	1 593	
Medical Aid Contributions			193	1 092	689	504	504	761	820	883	
Overtime Performance Bonus		641	672	570	700	513	513	572	620	669	
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	605	- 59	- 95	- 95	110	110	- 54	- 65	70	
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	7	38	76	76	76	74	78	80	
Housing Allowances	3	27	(7)	78	73	139	139	117	119	125	
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave	3	343	159	- 113	- 70	- 70	- 70	- 60	- 75	- 80	
Long service awards		8	57	70	69	69	69	69	75	81	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	117	139	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	,	8 471	8 973	11 215	11 173	10 663	10 663	12 401	13 351	14 366	
% increase	4		5.9%	25.0%	(0.4%)	(4.6%)	_	16.3%	7.7%	7.6%	
Total Parent Municipality		13 212	13 181 (0.2%)	15 584 18.2%	16 830 8.0%	16 320 (3.0%)	16 320	18 420 12.9%	19 791 7.4%	21 257 7.4%	
Board Members of Entities			(0.270)	10.270	0.070	(0.070)		121070	,		
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime Performance Bonus		-	_	_			_	_	_	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	3	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	
Board Fees	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations  Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	
Performance Bonus		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	
Payments in lieu of leave		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Long service awards	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations  Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase	4	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		_	_	_	_	-	-		_	_	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave	"	_	_	_	_	_	-		-	_	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
	7										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Municipal Entities											
Total Municipal Entities  TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS  % increase	4	13 212	13 181 (0.2%)	15 584 18.2%	16 830 8.0%	16 320 (3.0%)	16 320	18 420 12.9%	19 791 7.4%	21 257 7.4%	

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries	, allo	wance						
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
		No.						
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	517 452	77 618	186 684			781 754
Chief Whip		-						-
Executive Mayor		1	476 556		153 300			629 856
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	228 804	34 321	94 884			358 009
Executive Committee		_						-
Total for all other councillors		4	712 608		292 224			1 004 832
Total Councillors	8	7	1 935 420	111 939	727 092			2 774 451
	_							
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 100 214	-	140 640	_		1 240 854
Chief Finance Officer		1	930 423	_	108 000	-		1 038 423
Director Corporate / Community		1	465 889	4 779	12 000	-		482 668
Director Technical		1	465 889	4 779	12 000	-		482 668
								_
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
List of each offical with packages >= Serilor manager								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	4	2 962 416	9 558	272 640	-		3 244 614
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation	0,1							
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	_	_		_	_		-
Total for municipal entities	0,10	_	_		_	_		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE	40	44	4 007 000	404 407	000 700			0.040.005
REMUNERATION	10	11	4 897 836	121 497	999 732	-		6 019 065

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2014/15		Cu	rrent Year 2015	/16	Bu	dget Year 2016	17
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		7	-	7	7	-	7	7	-	7
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	4	-	4	4	-	4	4	-	4
Other Managers	7	4	3	1	4	3	1	4	3	1
Professionals		3	2	1	1	-	1	1	-	1
Finance		1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	1
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Refuse		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Other		2	2	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Technicians		3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1
Finance		1	_	1	1	-	1	1	_	1
Spatial/town planning		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Information Technology		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Roads		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Electricity		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Water		2	2	_	2	2	_	2	2	_
Sanitation		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Other		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		23	10	13	23	23		23	23	
Service and sales workers		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Craft and related trades		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Plant and Machine Operators		7	7	_	7	7	_	7	7	-
Elementary Occupations		23	22	1	23	22	1	23	22	1
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	74	46	28	72	57	15	72	57	15
% increase					(2.7%)	23.9%	(46.4%)	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	67	46	21	65	57	8	65	57	8
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		6	1	7	6	1	7	6	1
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	2	2	-	2	2	_	2	2	-

ure
endit
d exp
ue an
reven
- Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditur
o m p
daete
25 Bu
le SA2
a Tab
ortin
Supr
bert-
WC052 Prince Albert
2 Prir
WC05

s & collection charges city revenue trevenue trevenue trevenue trevenue trevenue trevenue arevenue are	August  243  1 097  287  176  106  - 333  60  77  77  88	Sept. 243	October	November	December		February	March	Anril	YeM	-lune	ä	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2	udget Year +2
	243 1 097 287 176 1 106 1 06 0 0 7 7 7 7 8 334	243				January	_		:	May	2	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
	243 - 1097 287 176 - 106 - 77 - 334 - 334	243 - 1 097												
	1 0 97 287 287 106 60 60 60 83 4 58 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88	1 097	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	2 913	3 117	3 335
	1097 287 176 106 - - 50 77 77 58	1 097	1	1	1	1	I	ı	ı	ı	I	I	ı	I
	287 176 106 - - 50 77 - 334		1 097	1 097	1 097	1 097	1 097	1 097	1 097	1 097	1 097	13 159	14 833	15 961
	176 106 33 60 77 77 83	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	3 439	3 713	4 048
	106 33 60 77 77 58	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	2 116	2 3 1 8	2 537
	33 77 77 58	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	1 269	1 392	1 527
	33 60 77 - 334 58	1	I	1	1	1	1	1	1	I	1	I	1	I
	60 77 - 334 58	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	399	407	416
	334	09	09	09	09	09	09	09	09	09	09	715	460	460
	334	1	77	11	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	920	009	009
	334	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	ı	ı	ı	I
	28	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	4 013	4 913	5 013
		28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	58	28	200	2007	700
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	I	1	1
	2 548	2 548	2 548	2 548	2 548	2 548	2 548	2 548	2 548	2 548	2 548	30 581	48 364	38 084
	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	4 859	3 601	3 756
	P 1	g ı	P I	P I	P I	P I	P I	1	2 1	P I	P	2 1	- - - -	) )
														100
¢.	2 473	2 4 7 3	0 473	2 4 6 3	2 4 7 3	0 473	2 4 6 3	2 4 7 3	2 4 7 3	0 473	2 4 6 3	790 C9	04 41/	10 43/
	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 304	15 645	16 823	18 081
councillors	229	229	529	229	229	529	229	229	529	229	344	2 865		3 090
	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	2 100		2 300
sset impairment sset impairment	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	2 080	2 080	2 080
Finance charges 38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	450	471	493
Bulk purchases	862	262	798	200	798	198	798	798	798	798	798	9 575	10 973	12 069
Other materials	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	ı	ı	I
Contracted services 31	31	33	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	370	387	405
Transfers and grants	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	I	ı	I	I	I		I
Other expenditure 2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	28 505	45 949	35 284
Loss on disposal of PPE	ı	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	I	I	I	I	I
Total Expenditure 5 373	5 373	5 373	5 373	5 373	5 373	5 373	5 373	5 373	5 373	5 373	5 488	64 590	84 773	76 801
Surplus/(Deficit) 51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	(64)	492	(326)	(364)
Transfers recognised - capital	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	8 212	11 628	10 790
Contributions recognised - capital	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	I	1	I
Contributed assets	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	I	ı	ı
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	620	8 704	11 272	10.426
su	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	200	5	7/7	2
Taxation	1	1	1	1	I	1	1	1	ı	1	I	I	ı	I
	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	I	I	ı	I	I	I	I	I
us/ (deficit) of associate	1	I	I	ı	I	I	1	1	1	1	I	I	1	I
Surplus/(Deficit) 735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	620	8 704	11 272	10 426

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Year 2016/17	ar 2016/17						Medium Ter	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	xpenditure
Rthousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	2 718	2718	2 718
Vote 2 - Director Finance		2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 6 5 6	2 656	31 876	49 995	37 952
Vote 3 - Director Corporate		110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	1 317	1 323	1 330
Vote 4 - Director Community		620	620	620	620	620	620	620	620	620	620	620	620	7 438	8 349	8 461
Vote 5 - Director Technical Services		2 495	2 495	2 495	2 4 9 5	2 495	2 495	2 495	2 495	2 495	2 495	2 4 9 5	2 495	29 945	33 660	36 766
Total Revenue by Vote		6 108	6 108	6 108	6 108	6 108	6 108	6 108	6 108	6 108	6 108	6 108	6 108	73 294	96 045	87 227
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	265	5 895	5 929	6 253
Vote 2 - Director Finance		1 752	1 752	1 752	1752	1752	1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	1752	1 752	21 027	38 540	27 642
Vote 3 - Director Corporate		387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	4 643	4 936	5 239
Vote 4 - Director Community		754	754	754	754	754	754	754	754	754	754	754	754	9 047	9 301	669 6
Vote 5 - Director Technical Services		1 998	1 998	1 998	1 998	1 998	1 998	1 998	1 998	1 998	1 998	1 998	1 998	23 978	26 067	27 968
Total Expenditure by Vote		5 373	5 373	5 373	5373	5 373	5 373	5 373	5 373	5 373	5 373	5373	5 488	64 590	84773	76 801
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	620	8 704	11 272	10 426
Taxation		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	I	I	I
Attributable to minorities		ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	ı	ı	I	ı
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	ı	I	I	ı
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	620	8 704	11 272	10 426

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

מפוני משלים שניים ליות ביים של מפוני כיים משלים כיים של היים מות ביים של היים ביים ביים ביים ביים ביים ביים ביים	3	מאביבת וויבוי	uny reverse	מויה משלה			,									
Description	Ref						Budget Year 2016/17	r 2016/17						Medium Ten	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	penditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 Budget Year 2017/18 2018/19	3udget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue - Standard																:
Governance and administration		2 968	2 968	2 968	2 968	2 968	2 968	2 968	2 968	2 968	2 968	2 968	2 968	35 611	53 736	41 700
Executive and council		22.1	727	777	777	22.1	22.1	22.1	777	727	227	22.1	727	2 / 18	2 / 18	37 052
Cornorate services		285	285	2 030	85	2 030	285	285	285	285	285	285	200	1017	1 023	1 030
Community and public safety		620	620	620	620	620	620	620	620	620	620	620	620	7 438	8 349	8 461
Community and social services		182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	2 186	2 196	2 207
Sport and recreation		24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	283	282	282
Public safety		414	414	414	414	414	414	414	414	414	414	414	414	4 970	5 871	5 972
Housing		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı
Health		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	I	1	ı	ı
Economic and environmental services		169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	2 027	2 027	2 027
Planning and development		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	300	300	300
Road transport		144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	1 727	1 727	1 727
Environmental protection		1	ı	1	1	I	ı	I	1	1	1	1	ı	I	ı	ı
Trading services		2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	28 218	31 933	35 039
Electricity		1 407	1 407	1 407	1 407	1 407	1 407	1 407	1 407	1 407	1 407	1 407	1 407	16 879	19 553	21 681
Water		405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	4 859	5 2 2 2 2	6 1 9 9
Waste water management		336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	4 036	4 238	4 457
Waste management		204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	2 444	2 567	2 702
Other		ı	ı	I	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	I	ı	1
Total Revenue - Standard		6 108	6 108	6 108	6 108	6 108	6 108	6 108	6 108	6 108	6 108	6 108	6 108	73 294	96 045	87 227
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 694	31 067	48 874	38 572
Executive and council		482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	265	5 896	5 931	6 254
Budget and treasury office		1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	1752	21 027	38 540	27 642
Corporate services		345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	4 144	4 404	4 676
Community and public safety		754	754	754	754	754	754	754	754	754	754	754	754	9 046	9 299	6 697
Community and social services		243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	2 912	3 037	3 247
Sport and recreation		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	991	797	855
Public safety		429	429	429	429	429	429	429	429	429	429	429	429	5 143	5 465	5 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
Housing		ı	1	1	ı	ı	1	ı	1	I	ı	1	ı	I	1	1
Health		1	I	1	1	I	1	I	I	1	ı	ı	I	I	I	I
Economic and environmental services		334	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	4 004	4 241	4 493
Planning and development		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	499	532	294
Road transport		292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	3 202	3 709	3 929
Environmental protection		ı	I	I	ı	I	I	I	1	ı	I	I	I	I	I	I
Trading services		1 706	1 706	1 706	1 706	1 706	1 706	1 706	1 706	1 706	1 706	1 706	1 706	20 473	22 358	24 038
Electricity		1 123	1 123	1 123	1 123	1 123	1 123	1 123	1 123	1 123	1 123	1 123	1 123	13 476	15 042	16 446
Water		208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2 495	2 611	2 692
Waste water management		222	777	222	222	727	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	2 666	2 783	2 888
vyaste management		202	20	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	20	20	20	20	<u>20</u>	50	20	201	1 838	776	1102
Total Evnenditure - Standard		5 373	5 273	5 373	5 373	5 373	5 373	5 373	5 373	5 373	5 373	5 273	5.488	64 590	84 773	76 801
			5		2	5	2	2	2	2		2	2	250	2	2
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	620	8 704	11 272	10 426
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-1	1	I	Î	1
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	620	8 704	11 272	10 426
																1

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Year 2016/17	ar 2016/17						Medium Terr	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	xpenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	_															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	I	I	I
Vote 2 - Director Finance		I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	I	I	I
Vote 3 - Director Corporate		ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	I	I	I
Vote 4 - Director Community		ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	ı	I	I	I
Vote 5 - Director Technical Services		ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	I	I	I
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	1	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		1	1	1	-1	-1	1	-1	-1	-1	1	1	I	I	I	I
Vote 2 - Director Finance		ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	I	I	I
Vote 3 - Director Corporate		ı	1	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	1 000	2 0 0 2	1	1	1	(10 092)	I	I	I
Vote 4 - Director Community		ı	1	1 000	1 000	1 522	1	1	1	1	1	1	(828)	2 664	1811	833
Vote 5 - Director Technical Services		448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	1 106	6 037	9 4 5 5	9 587
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	448	448	3 448	3 448	3 970	1 448	1 448	2 540	448	448	448	(9843)	8 701	11 266	10 420
Total Capital Expenditure	2	448	448	3 448	3 448	3 970	1 448	1 448	2 540	448	448	448	(9 843)	8 701	11 266	10 420

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

WC032 Prince Albert - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classificat	y Budgetea	montniy c	арітаі ехреп	diture (5	tandard cie	SSITICATION										
Description Ref	et						Budget Year 2016/17	. 2016/17						Medium Ten	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	Expenditure
Rthousand	July	August	st Sept.		October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	-															
Governance and administration	•	ı	1	1	ı	ı	ı	1	1	1	ı	ı	ı	I	ı	ı
Executive and council	•	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	ı	1	I	T	ı	I	I	I
Budget and treasury office	-1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	ı	1	1	ı	I	1	I
Corporate services	•	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	I	I	I
Community and public safety	2.	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	2 664	1811	833
Community and social services		38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	450	I	I
Sport and recreation	11	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	2 2 1 4	1811	833
Public safety		1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	ı	I	ı	I
Housing		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	I	I	ı
Health	•	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	I	I	I
Economic and environmental services	Ť	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	1 886	1 719	3 089
Planning and development	•	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	I	I	I
Road transport	7	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	1 886	1 719	3 089
Environmental protection		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	I	1	I
Trading services	2	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	1132	4 151	7 736	6 497
Electricity		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	4 000	3 000
Water		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	ı	1	1	828	828	882	3 497
Waste water management	1	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	2 293	642	I
Waste management		1	1	1	ı	ı	1	1	ı	ı	1	1	ı	I	2 212	ı
Other		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	ı	1	ı
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2 6	654	654	654	654	654	654	654	654	654	654	654	1512	8 701	11 266	10 420
Funded by:																
National Government	51	591	591	591	591	591	591	291	591	591	291	591	1 449	7 951	11 266	10 420
Provincial Government	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	I	1	I
District Municipality	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	ı	I	1	I
Other transfers and grants		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	I	1	I
Transfers recognised - capital	5	591	591	591	591	591	291	291	591	591	591	291	1 449	1 951	11 266	10 420
Public contributions & donations		38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	450	1	I
Borrowing		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	I	1	I
Internally generated funds	. 4	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	300	_	I
Total Capital Funding	9	654	654	654	654	654	654	654	654	654	654	654	1512	8 701	11 266	10 420

×
≅
_
$\overline{\mathbf{s}}$
ဗ္ဗ
>
로
Ħ
ᅙ
Ξ
$\overline{a}$
ĕ
둉
5
ᅙ
≂
Table SA30 Budgete
웄
¥
ഗ
a
픙
퓽
$\vdash$
$\overline{}$
.⊑
rting
0
유
≒
Sup
t
ਛ
으
₹
æ
ပ
.⊑
5
=
052 Prince Albert
0

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS			1			Budget Ye	Budget Year 2016/17						Medium Ten	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2017/18	Budget Year + 2018/19
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	2 913	3 117	3 335
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	1 097	1 0 9 7	1 0 9 7	1 097	1 097	1 097	1 097	1 097	1 097	1 097	1 097	1 097	13 159	14 833	15 961
Service charges - electricity revenue	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	3 439	3 713	4 048
Service charges - water revenue	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	2 116	2 3 1 8	2 537
Service charges - sanitation revenue	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	1 269	1 392	1 527
Service charges - refuse revenue	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	I	1	-1
Service charges - other	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	399	407	416
Rental of facilities and equipment	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	399	407	416
Interest earned - external investments	99	09	09	09	09	09	09	09	09	09	09	99	715	460	460
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	77	11	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	920	009	009
Dividends received	: 1	: 1	. 1	: 1	. 1	: 1	: 1	: 1	: 1	: 1	: 1	: 1	1	} ।	3 1
	334	337	334	337	334	337	737	224	234	224	737V	337	4 043	A 0.13	F 042
000	5 8	5 8	1 0	1 0	t 0	F 60		t q	1 0	† Q	1 0		1 00	1 20	0 0 0
	ô	8 8	000	000	oc C	oc C	8	S	oc C	oc C	00	000	8	00/	2
Agency services	I	ı	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	l	I I	T
Transfer receipts - operational	2 548	2 548	2 548	2 548	2 548	2 548	2 548	2 548	2 548	2 548	2 548	2 548	30 581	48 429	38 238
Other revenue	1 143	1 143	1143	1 143	1 143	1 143	1 143	1143	1 143	1 143	1 143	1 143	13 713	14 836	15 694
Cash Receipts by Source	6 195	6 195	6 195	6 195	6 195	6 195	6 195	6 195	6 195	6 195	6 195	6 195	74 334	96 124	88 944
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	8 212	11 628	10 790
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	ı
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1	ı	1	ı	1	1	I	T	1	I	1	I	I	I	1
Short term loans	1	1	1	I	ı	1	I	I	ı	1	I	ı	I	l	1
Borrowing long term/refinancing	I	ı	ı	I	I	I	I	I	I	ı	I	I	I	I	ı
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	I	I	ı	ı	ı	I	I	I	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	1	1	1	ı	-1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1
Total Cash Receipts by Source	6 8 2 9	6 8 2 9	6 8 2 9	6 8 8 9	6 8 8 9	6 8 2 9	6 8 2 9	6 8 2 9	6 8 2 9	6 8 9 9	6 8 2 9	6 8 2 9	82 546	107 752	99 734
Cash Pavments by Type															
Employee related costs	1 304	1 304	1304	1 304	1 304	1 304	1304	1304	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 304	15 645	16 823	18 081
Remuneration of councillors	239	239	239	239	239	239	239	239	239	239	239	239	2 865	2 915	3 090
Finance chames	8	38	38	38	38	8	8	388	38	38	38	, ee	450	471	493
Bulk purchases - Electricity	962	962	962	962	962	962	26/2	962	962	962	962	962	9 555	10 951	12 046
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	6	000	0	0	6	6	6	0	6	6	2		02	22	3.5
Other materials	' '	' 1	٠,	' '	' '	' '	' '	٠,	' '	' '	' '	' '	ìı	۱ ،	
Contracted services	31	31	31	31	31	31	33	31	31	31	31	33	370	387	405
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	İ	1	1	ı	- 1	ı	1	- 1	ı	1	1	ı	1	1	1
Transfers and grants - other	1	1	1	1	- 1	1	1	ı	ı	1	- 1	ı	1	I	1
Other expenditure	3 588	3 588	3 588	3 588	3 588	3 588	3 588	3 588	3 588	3 588	3 588	3 588	43 061	58 345	52 299
Cash Payments by Type	2 997	2 9 9 7	2 9 9 7	2 997	2 997	2 997	2 997	2 9 9 7	2 9 9 7	2 997	2 997	2 997	71 966	89 914	86 436
Other Cash Flows/Pavments by Type															
Capital assets	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	8 701	11 266	10 420
Repayment of borrowing	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	87	(E)	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	-1	ı			
Total Cash Payments by Type	6 730	6 730	6 730	6 730	6 730	6 730	06 730	6 730	6 730	6 730	6 730	6 730	80 754	101 179	96 855
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	1 792	6 574	2 879
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	9 205	9 354	9 503	9 653	9 802	9 951	10 100	10 250	10 399	10 548	10 698	10 847	9 205	10 996	
				_		-				25	2	: , , ,			

## WC052 Prince Albert - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cı	urrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R million	IVEI	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribu	tions)	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Depreciation & asset impairment		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Finance charges		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Materials and bulk purchases		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers and grants		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Other expenditure		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Total current liabilities		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total non current liabilities		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation	WILITS	Number		contract	R thousand
Mubesko	Yrs	1	AFS Accounting Support	30/11/2016	3 000
Ubertech	Yrs	3	IT	30/6/2017	1 390
Ignite	Yrs	1	IDP,SDBIP	30/06/2016	150
Syntell	Yrs	3	Pre-Paid Electricity	30/06/2016	100
Pay-Day	Yrs	1	Salary	30/06/2016	80

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Mediu	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2017/18 2018/19	Estimate							
Parent Municipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
None		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1
Total Operating Revenue Implication	-	I	ı	ı	I	ı	I	I	I	ı	1	I	ı	1
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Mubesko		1 746	821	300	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2 867
Ubertech		1	200	400	009	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 200
PWC		1	120	1	1	I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	120
Ignite		1	150	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	150
Syntell		1	100	ı	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	100
Pay-Day		I	80	1	1	I	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	80
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	-	1 746	1 471	002	009	I	I	I	I	I	1	I	I	4 517
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		urrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Infrastructure			20 057	6 429	7 943	25 999	25 999	5 737	7 243	9 587
Infrastructure - Road transport		_	20 037	0 429	830	830	830	1 586	1 719	3 089
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		_	214	0	830	830	830	1 586	1719	3 089
Storm water		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	1 713	3 000	3 200	3 200	1 000	4 000	3 000
Generation		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	1 713	3 000	3 200	3 200	1 000	4 000	3 000
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	4 037	2 159	6 456	6 456	858	882	3 497
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	4 037	2 159	6 456	6 456	858	882	3 497
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Reticulation Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	- 548	679	1 954	15 314	15 314	2 293	642	-
Reticulation		_	548	-	1 954	10 3 14	10 014	2 293	- 042	_
Sewerage purification		_	340	679	1 954	15 314	15 314	2 293	642	
Infrastructure - Other		_	19 295	-	-	200	200	_	-	_
Waste Management		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transportation	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Gas		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	3	-	19 295	_	_	200	200	-	-	-
Community Parks & gardens		-	188	3 612	2 150	5 151 5 000	5 151 5 000	2 664	1 811	833
Sportsfields & stadia		_	_	1 852	2 150	151	151	2 214	1 811	833
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries Recreational facilities		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Fire, safety & emergency		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics Museums & Art Galleries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cemeteries		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Social rental housing	8	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Other		-	188	1 761	-	-		450	-	-
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	4 500	4 500	_	_	_
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	4 500	4 500	-	-	-
Other assets		_	160	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
General vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	10	-	15	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment		_	38 107	-	_	_		_	_	_
Furniture and other office equipment		_	-		_	_		_	_	_
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Land		-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
List sub-class		_	_	-	-	_	_	_		_
<u>Intangibles</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming  Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
		-								
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	-	20 405	10 042	10 093	35 651	35 651	8 401	9 054	10 420
Specialised vehicles		_	15	_	_	_		_	_	_
Refuse		-	15	-	_	_		_	_	_
Fire		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table SA								2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cı	urrent Year 2015	16	2010/11 11100101	Framework	- LAPOTTATION
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by A	sset	Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure		4 834	-	2 426	-	237	237	-	2 212	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		2 693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2 693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		1 462	-	2 426	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	2 426	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		1 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		678	-	-	-	237	237	-	2 212	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 212	-
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	678	-	-	-	237	237	-	-	-
Community		2 858	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Parks & gardens		2 030		-						-
Sportsfields & stadia		2 858	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries Recreational facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Fire, safety & emergency		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries		_			_	_				
Social rental housing	8	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets Buildings		-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Other	9	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development Other		_		-	_	_		_	_	_
Other		_		-	-	-		_	_	-
Other assets		666	_	99	200	502	502	300	_	_
General vehicles		-	-	99	-	-	-	300	-	-
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment		-		-	200	200	200	_	_	-
Furniture and other office equipment		666	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Abattoirs		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings Other Land		_			_	_		_	_	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		_			_	_		_		_
Other		-	-	-	-	302	302	-	_	-
Agricultural assets		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
List sub-class		-		-	-	-		-		-
		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
List sub-class		-		-	-	-		-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1									
Intangibles Computers coffware & programming		-	_	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class)				-	_	_		_	_	_
, ,	ļ.,									
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset	1	8 358	-	2 525	200	739	739	300	2 212	-

Specialised vehicles  Refuse	_		_	_			_	_	
Fire	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conservancy	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	100.0%	0.0%	20.1%	1.9%	2.0%	2.0%	3.4%	19.6%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	493.7%	0.0%	144.7%	10.6%	39.0%	39.0%	14.4%	106.3%	0.0%

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cı	irrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Clas	s/Sub-o	lass								
nfrastructure		644	181	248	287	429	429	438	425	4
Infrastructure - Road transport		167	1	2	18	138	138	124	130	1
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		167	1	2	18	138	138	124	130	1
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Electricity		117	67	64	43	64	64	63	33	
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transmission & Reticulation		117	67	64	43	64	64	63	33	
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Water		195	67	97	142	142	142	157	161	
Dams & Reservoirs		-	26	39	30	30	30	45	47	
Water purification		195	41	58	112	112	112	112	114	
Reticulation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		95	35	55	55	55	55	65	70	
Reticulation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Sewerage purification		95	35	55	55	55	55	65	70	
Infrastructure - Other		69	11	30	30	30	30	30	31	
Waste Management		69	11	30	30	30	30	30	31	
Transportation	2	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Gas	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Outor										
Community		18	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Swimming pools			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community halls Libraries		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Recreational facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Fire, safety & emergency		18	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries		_	-	_	_	_		_	_	
Social rental housing	8	_	_	_	_	_		_		
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
leritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
nvestment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets		39	653	926	903	1 083	1 083	1 074	1 038	1
General vehicles Specialised vehicles	10	-	316	284	353	558	558	437	451	
Plant & equipment	10	_	38	207	136	96	96	124	128	
Computers - hardware/equipment		39	_	9	10	10	10	10	10	
Furniture and other office equipment		-	18	13	62	67	67	121	112	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings		_	153	- 259	100	100	100	130	111	
Other Land		_	-	255	-	-	-	-		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other		-	128	153	243	253	253	253	226	
Agricultural assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
List sub-class		_	-		-	-		_	_	
		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	
Niele vieel eerste										
Biological assets List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	

Intangibles Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class)		-		- - -	-	-	-	-	-	- - -
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	701	835	1 174	1 190	1 512	1 512	1 512	1 463	1 552
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R&M as a % of PPE		1.2%	1.1%	1.4%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	1.1%	1.0%	1.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		1.8%	1.3%	1.7%	2.2%	2.5%	2.5%	2.3%	1.7%	2.0%

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cı	urrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
nfrastructure		1 109	1 041	1 057	1 122	1 122	1 122	1 122	1 122	1
Infrastructure - Road transport		327	362	353	322	322	322	322	322	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		327	362	353	322	322	322	322	322	
Storm water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Infrastructure - Electricity		81	61	58	100	100	100	100	100	
Generation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Transmission & Reticulation		81	61	58	100	100	100	100	100	
Street Lighting		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Infrastructure - Water		257	287	328	300	300	300	300	300	
Dams & Reservoirs		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	
		257	287	328	300	300	300	300	300	
Water purification									300	
Reticulation		- 270	- 224	318	- 400	- 400	-	- 400	400	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		376	331		400	400	400	400	400	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage purification		376	331	318	400	400	400	400	400	
Infrastructure - Other		69	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management		69	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
,			4.040	204	400	400	400	400	400	
Community  Parks & gardens		99	4 310	201	160	160	160	160	160	
Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia			_		- 50	- 50	50	- 50	- 50	
Swimming pools		_	_		-	-	_	_	_	
Community halls		99	124	113	88	88	88	88	88	
Libraries		-	-		10	10	10	10	10	
Recreational facilities		-	-		2	2	2	2	2	
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Security and policing Buses	7	_			_	_		_	_	
Clinics	'	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Museums & Art Galleries		_	_		10	10	10	10	10	
Cemeteries		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Social rental housing	8	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	4 185	88	-	-	-	-	-	
leritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-		-	_	
Other	9	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
nvestment properties		-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Other assets		485	674	469	592	592	592	777	777	
General vehicles		-	157	98	140	140	140	140	140	
Specialised vehicles	10	-	157	89	134	134	134	134	134	
Plant & equipment		-	40	57	56	56	56	56	56	
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	121	85	108	108	108	108	108	
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs		_	93	64	122	122	122	122	122	
Markets		_		_	_	_				
Civic Land and Buildings		_	38	37	_	_	_			
Other Buildings		_	_	_	34	34	34	34	34	
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-		-	-	-			
Other		485	66	39	-	-	-	185	185	
Agricultural assets		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	

Intangibles Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class)		- - -	22 22 -	16 16 -	19 19 -	19 19 -	19 19 -	19 19 -	19 19 -	19 19 -
Total Depreciation	1	1 693	6 048	1 744	1 895	1 895	1 895	2 080	2 080	2 080
Specialised vehicles		-	157	89	134	134	134	134	134	134
Refuse		-	157	89	134	134	134	134	134	134
Fire		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Conservancy		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Ambulances		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure		Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Director Finance		_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Vote 3 - Director Corporate		_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Vote 4 - Director Community		2 664	1 811	833	_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - Director Technical Services		6 037	9 455	9 587	10 258	10 976	11 744	12 566
Total Capital Expenditure		8 701	11 266	10 420	10 258	10 976	11 744	12 566
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Director Finance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Director Corporate		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - Director Community		27	29	31	33	35	37	40
Vote 5 - Director Technical Services		60	65	69	177			
Total future operational costs		87	93	100	209	35	37	40
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		87	93	100	209	35	37	40
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - electricity revenue		_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Service charges - water revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - other		_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment		_	_	_	-	_	_	_
List other revenues sources if applicable		_	_	_	-	_	_	_
List entity summary if applicable		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total future revenue		87	93	100	209	35	37	40
Net Financial Implications		8 701	11 266	10 420	10 258	10 976	11 744	12 566

_
<u>e</u>
용
ĭ
귤
a
≒
늄
ö
ŏ
ĕ
.≝
ţ
e
ŏ
<u></u>
3
×
ŝ
<u>e</u>
유
ם
<u>=</u>
g
<u>=</u>
rting Ta
ting Ta
rting Ta
pporting Ta
porting Ta
upporting Ta
t - Supporting Ta
<ul> <li>Supporting Ta</li> </ul>
rt - Supporting Ta
ert - Supporting Ta
Albert - Supporting Ta
e Albert - Supporting Ta
nce Albert - Supporting Ta
ince Albert - Supporting Ta
rince Albert - Supporting Ta
Prince Albert - Supporting Ta
rince Albert - Supporting Ta
2 Prince Albert - Supporting Ta
2 Prince Albert - Supporting Ta

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting	WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget	F	Ē		=	Ē								
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref		Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year outcomes	utcomes	2016/17 Medium	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditure	Project information	ormation
R thousand	Program/Project description 4	Project Goal number code 2	9	ю	м	ıo	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year E	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2017/18 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote	al Vote													
Director Technical Services	P/A Upgrade Stormwater System		Yes		Storm water	N/A	1311	1	123	1	1	- 2	2,3,4	Renewal
Director Technical Services Director Technical Services	P/A New Reservoir		Yes	Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	N/A N/A	7.676	3 638	1 319	ı	ı	1	2,3,4	New
Director Technical Services	P/A New Swimming Pool		8 %	Community	Soortsfields & stadia	N/A	3170	1 852	151	1714	1 300	1	23.4	New
Director Technical Services	P/A Upgrade Wastewater Treat.		Xes X	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	N/A	4 062	7	4 330	2 193	642	1 2	2,3,4	Renewal
Director Technical Services	L/G Housing Project		Yes		Other Buildings	N/A	12 969	1 761	-1	2 208	3 605	4 331		New 1
Director Technical Services			Yes		Sewerage purification	N/A	1		1					1 New
Director Technical Services	LEEU-GAMKA NEW BULK SANITATION INFRASTR	NFRASTR.	Yes		Sewerage purification	N/A	1		1					New 1
Director Technical Services	PEDESTRIAN PATHWAYS		Yes		Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	1610	1	442	1 8	819	1 489 2	2,3,4	New .
Director Technical Services	P/A TOEGANGS PAAIE		Yes		Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A N/4	1544	ı	ı	1 253	T.	1 600 2	2,3,4	Renewal
Director Technical Services	K/S AE/AI WATED SUMEDING FASE 2		88 88 >	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & bridges	N/A N/A	1744			1	1 1	1		New
Director Technical Services	Upgrading of sports facilities		8 8	Community	Soortsfields & stadia	N/A	200	ı	1 1	ı	ı	1	23.4	Renewal
Director Technical Services	DOHS - Bitterwater Water Supply		% % X	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	N/A	43	38	- 1	- 1	- 1	1		New
Director Technical Services	DOHS - Bitterwater Nood Pyplyn		Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	N/A	26	23	-1	-1	1	1		New 1
Director Technical Services	DOHS - L/G WTW		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	N/A	132	18	1	1	1	ı		1 New
Director Technical Services	DOHS - L/G Waste Treatment Works Electric		Yes		Sewerage purification	N/A	413	116	1	1	1	ı		New 1
Director Technical Services	DOHS - L/G and P/A Road INFR. Water and Sanitation	Sanitation	Yes		Sewerage purification	N/A	31	285	1	1	1	ı		New 1
Director Technical Services	DOHS - L/G Water Treatment		Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	N/A	21	27	1 9	ı	ı	ı		New
Director Technical Services	DOHS - P/A Koad Package Plant		& X	Intrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	N/A	3777	215	3.136	ı	ı	ı		New
Director Technical Services	ACIP - Dept Waterwerke Meter Replacement		8 %	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	N/A	150	791	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	23.4	New
Director Technical Services	BULK SANITATION LEEU GAMKA		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	N/A	2143	1	1	- 1	1	ı		1 New
Director Technical Services	L/G BULK SANITATION INFRA		Yes		Sewerage purification	N/A	1		1					1 New
Director Technical Services	OPGRADEER STORM SISTEEM L/G		Yes		Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	1		1					1 New
Director Technical Services	SIDEWALKS Leeu Gamka		Yes		Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	412	ı	202	333	006	1		l New
Director Technical Services	P/A REHABILITASIE VULLIS STORTINGSTERREIN	RREIN	Yes		Waste Management	N/A	1450	250	1 60	90	000	2 000	2,3,4	Renewal
Director Technical Services	INEG Opgrade Electricity) INEF		86 88 	Infrastructure - Electricity	Fransmission & Reacuration Sportsfields & stadia	N/A	150	21/-	3,000	8	4 000	3 000 5	†·ío	New
Director Finance	Computers		8 2	Other	Sportshelds & statuta Computers - harriware/environment	N/A	300	-	- 000	-	1	1	234	Renewal
Director Technical Services	New Bakkies		? <u>2</u>	Other	General vehicles	N/A	1	66	1	- 1	1		1,2,3,4	Renewal
Director Technical Services	KS New Borehole		Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	22° 14' 54"-33° 14' 33"	2137	1	1 463	- 1	1			1 New
Director Technical Services	L/G DOHS Rising Ring Main Stage 2		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	N/A		1	2 300	1	1	1		New 1
Director Technical Services	L/G DOHS Pumping Main from Transnet Stage 2	e 2	Yes		Sewerage purification	N/A		1	1 400	1	1	ı		New
Director Technical Services	L/G and PA Road DOHS Water Treat. Works incl. Package	incl. Package	, Yes		Sewerage purification	N/A		1	1 310	ı	ı	ı		New
Director Technical Services	Life and PA Koad Dons Intermediate Installation and Pack, Plan Municipal Insestructure Support Grant - (Fencing) Roll Over	ation and Pack. Pl sind) Roll Over	Ves Yes	Infrastructure - Samanon Infrastructure - Other	Sewerage purincation Other	N/A N/A		1 1	200	1 1	1 1	1 1		New
Director Technical Services	Beligting van Sydwell Williams Sport	_	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	N/A		1	200	- 1	1	- 2	2,3,4	Renewal
Community and social services	Bydrae tot PPE - Parkies		Yes	Investment Properties	Investment Properties	N/A		1	2 000	1	1	1	1,2,3,4	New
Director Technical Services	Replacement of Water and Elect. Meters		Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	N/A		ı	237	1	ı	- 2	2,3,4	Renewal
Corporate services	Transnet properties		Yes	Investment Properties	Investment Properties			1	4 500	1	1	1		New 1
Parent Capital expenditure	L							12 713	31 778	8 /01	11 266	10 420		
Entities:														
List all capital projects grouped by Erring														
Entity A Water project A														
a control of control														
Electricity project B														
Entity Capital expenditure								1	1	1	1	1		
Total Capital expenditure								12 713	31 778	8 701	11 266	10 420		

WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Ta	ble SA:	WC052 Prince Albert - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s	ancial yea	s/a								
	Ref.			•		:	Previous target	Current Year 2015/16	ır 2015/16	2016/17 Medium	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditure
Municipai Votel Capital project	1,2	Project name	Project	Asset Class 3	Asset 5ub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand							Year					
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote				Examples	Examples							
None	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity	intity											
Entity Name Not applicable	n/a n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	e/u	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a